Contract Routing Form

ROUTING: Urgent Rush

printed on: 08/11/2023

Contract between:

Tri-North Builders Inc

and Dept. or Division:

Engineering Division

Name/Phone Number:

Project: Tenney Park Beach Shelter

Contract No.: 8587

File No.: 8781

Enactment No.: RES-23-00524

Enactment Date: 08/04/2023

Dollar Amount: 1,199,950.00

(Please DATE before routing)

Signatures Required	Date Received	Date Signed
City Clerk	1 8-14-23	8.14.23
Director of Civil Rights	1 8-14-23	8-15-23
Risk Manager	1 8/15/23	1 8/15/23 mcl
Finance Director	8-15-23	8-15-23
City Attorney	8-15-23	1 8/16/23
Mayor	8-16-23	1 8.14.23

Please return signed Contracts to the City Clerk's Office Room 103, City-County Building for filing.

Original + 2

Copies

08/11/2023 11:16:57 enjls - Laura Amundson 608 243-5892



City of Madison

City of Madison Madison, WI 53703 www.cityofmadison.com

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:

78781

Version: 1

Name:

Awarding Public Works Contract No. 8587, Tenney

Park Beach Shelter

Type:

Resolution

Status:

Passed

File created:

7/11/2023

In control:

Engineering Division

On agenda:

8/1/2023

Final action:

8/1/2023

Enactment date: 8/4/2023

Enactment #:

RES-23-00524

Title:

Awarding Public Works Contract No. 8587, Tenney Park Beach Shelter. (District 6)

Sponsors:

BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments:

1. 8587.pdf, 2. 8587 breakdown.pdf

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
8/1/2023	1	COMMON COUNCIL		
7/19/2023	1	BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS		
7/11/2023	1	Engineering Division	Refer	

Fiscal Note

The proposed resolution authorizes awarding the contract for the Tenney Park Beach Shelter at a total estimated cost of \$1,295,950 including contingency. Funding for the project is available in Munis 13343-401-140. No additional appropriation is required.

Title

Awarding Public Works Contract No. 8587, Tenney Park Beach Shelter. (District 6)

BE IT RESOLVED, that the following low bids for miscellaneous improvements be accepted and that the Mayor and City Clerk be and are hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with the low bidder contained herein, subject to the Contractor's compliance with Section 39.02 of the Madison General Ordinances concerning compliance with the Affirmative Action provisions and subject to the Contractor's compliance with Section 33.07 of the Madison General Ordinances regarding Best Value Contracting:

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the funds be encumbered to cover the cost of the projects contained herein.

See attached document (Contract No. 8587) for itemization of bids.

CONTRACT NO. 8587 TENNEY PARK BEACH SHELTER

TRI-NORTH BUILDERS, INC.

\$1,199,950.00

Acct. No. 13343-401-140: 54210 (90924) Contingency 8%± \$1,199,950.00 <u>96,000.00</u>

GRAND TOTAL

\$1,295,950.00



Demographics

Company Name: Atlantic Specialty Insurance Company

State Based Systems

NAIC CoCode: 27154

State of Domicile: New York

Country of Domicile: United States

Domicile Type: Foreign

NAIC Group Number: 4904 - Intact

SBS Company Number: 54219564

Organization Type: Stock

Date of Incorporation: 06/27/1986

Financial Grp Merger Flag: No

Address

United States

Business Address 605 N Hwy 169 Ste 800 Plymouth, MN 55441

Mailing Address 605 N Hwy 169 Ste 800 Plymouth, MN 55441 **United States**

Statutory Home Office Address One State St Plaza Fl 31 New York, NY 10004 **United States**

Main Administrative Office Address 605 N Hwy 169 Ste 800 Plymouth, MN 55441

United States

Phone, Email, Website

Phone

Email

Website

Type

Number

No results found.

No results found.

Company Type

Business Primary Phone (952) 852-0211

Business Primary Phone (212) 440-6500

Business Primary Phone (952) 852-2431

Business Primary Phone (952) 852-0496

Issue Date: 01/25/2001

Articles of Incorporation Received: No

Business Activities of Members:

Company Type: Property and Casualty

Status: Active

Status Date: 01/25/2001

SBS Legacy Number: 111630

Approval Date:

Article No:

Status Reason:

Effective Date: 06/07/2011

Expiration Date:

File Date:

COA Number:

Appointments

Show 10 ♥ entries

Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries

Licensee Name	License Number	NPN	License Type	Line of Authority	Appointment Date	Effective Date	Expiration Date
BRADLEY	9070604	907060	04 Intermediary (Agent)	Casualty	10/21/2022	03/02/2023	03/15/2024
BABCOCK			Individual				
BRADLEY	9070604	907060)4 Intermediary (Agent)	Property	10/21/2022	03/02/2023	03/15/2024

Company Type: Property and Casualty

Line Of Business

Show 10							
Line of Business	Citation Type	Effective Date					
Aircraft	Aircraft	01/25/2001					
Automobile	Automobile	01/25/2001					
Credit Insurance	Credit Insurance	06/07/2011					
Disability Insurance	Disability Insurance	06/07/2011					
Fidelity Insurance	Fidelity Insurance	01/25/2001					
Fire, Inland Marine and Other Property Insurance	Fire, Inland Marine and Other Property Insurance	01/25/2001					
Legal Expense Insurance	Legal Expense Insurance	01/25/2001					
Liability and Incidental Medical Expense Insurance (other than automobile)	Liability and Incidental Medical Expense Insurance (other than automobile)	01/25/2001					
Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous	01/25/2001					
Ocean Marine Insurance	Ocean Marine Insurance	01/25/2001					

Non-Administration of the state	erre arranga da rugas, ne one recona arranga na ence ence		a conservation the constitute		CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS.
First	Previous	7	2	Next	Last
1					

Contact

ontact Type	Preferred Na	me Name	E-mail	Phone	Address
egistered Agent for Service of Process		*	44,000,000		Other
	İ			401800	CORPORATION SERVICE
	į				COMPANY
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		75.3.4	33 E MAIN ST STE 610
		7			MADISON, WI
					United States County
					53703

Company Merger

No results found.

Name Change History

Previous Name	New Name	Effective Date
	Atlantic Specialty Insurance Company	



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 3/1/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed.

	UBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject certificate does not confer rights t							require an endorsement	. Ast	atement on
PRODU	JCER				CONTA NAME:	ст Kimberly 2	immerman.			
	nsurance Solutions, Inc.				PHONE					
828 John Nolen Drive Madison WI 53713					E SEAH		zimmerman@			
						INS	SURER(S) AFFOR	RDING COVERAGE		NAIC#
					INSURE	RA: Indian H	arbor Insuran	ce		36940
INSURI					INSURE	кв: Traveler	s Indemnity o	f America		25666
	lorth Builders, Inc. 5 Research Park Drive				INSURE	R c : Phoenix	Ins. Co.			25623
	burg WI 53711				INSURE	R b : Traveler	s Property Ca	sualty of		25674
	C				INSURE	RE: The Ohi	o Casualty Ins	surance Co		24074
					INSURE	RF:				
COV	ERAGES CER	TIFIC	CATE	NUMBER: 795400865				REVISION NUMBER:		
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS							WHICH THIS			
	RTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY CLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH	POLI	CIEŚ.	LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE					ALL	HE LERMS,
INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE		SUBR			POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMIT	S	
С	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			DTCO4W350197PHX23		3/1/2023	3/1/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 2,000	,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR			•				DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 300,0	00
1	The state of the s	i	1			1	ž.			

				(MM/DD/YYYY)			
X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR			DTCO4W350197PHX23	3/1/2023	3/1/2024	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Fa occurrence)	\$ 2,000,000 \$ 300,000
						MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 10,000
						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 2,000,000
GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 4,000,000
POLICY X PRO-						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$ 4,000,000
OTHER:							\$
AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			8104W3478262326G	3/1/2023	3/1/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$ 1,000,000
X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$
OWNED SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$
X HIRED X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$
							\$
X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			CUP4W3504252326	3/1/2023	3/1/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 10,000,000
X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE			ECO2363901461	3/1/2023	3/1/2024	AGGREGATE	\$ 10,000,000
DED X RETENTION \$ 0						Excess Occurrence/Agg	\$ 20,000,000
AND PARK OVEROLI IA DILITY			UB4W3479672326E	3/1/2023	3/1/2024	X PER OTH-	
ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$ 1,000,000
(Mandatory in NH)	177					E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$ 1,000,000
If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$ 1,000,000
Professional/Pollution Leased/Rented Equip Installation Floater			CEO742139601 QT6304W971819TIL23	3/1/2023 3/1/2023	3/1/2024 3/1/2024	Prof/Poll each/agg Leased/Rented Equip. Installation Floater	3,000,000 250,000 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRO- POLICY X JECT LOC OTHER: AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY X HIRED AUTOS ONLY X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTION \$ 0 WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBEREXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below Professional/Pollution Leased/Rented Equip	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRODUCT LOC OTHER: AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY X HIRED AUTOS ONLY X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTION \$ 0 WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below Professional/Pollution Leased/Rented Equip	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRODUCT LOC OTHER: AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY X HIRED AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTION \$ 0 WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below Professional/Pollution Leased/Rented Equip	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRO- JECT LOC OTHER: AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY X NOTO- WORKERS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTIONS 0 WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below Professional/Pollution Leased/Rented Equip CEO742139601 OT6304W971819TII 23	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRO- JECT LOC OTHER: AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY X AUTOS ONLY X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTION \$ 0 WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below Professional/Pollution Leased/Rented Equip OT6304W971819TII 23 3/1/2023	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR CEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRO- OTHER: AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTIONS OLY WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY NANYPROPRIETORIPARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICE/MANDAGE WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY NANYPROPRIETORIPARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICE/MANDAGE LE. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE ELS DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT ELL. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE ELS DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT ELS DISEASE - POLIC

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

RE:
The City of Madison, its officers, officials, agents and employees are additional insured's with respect to General Liability per the policy forms, conditions and exclusions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
City of Madison Engineering City-County Building, Room 115	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
210 Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd. Madison WI 53703	Authorized Representative Kitachen Zin

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – AUTOMATIC STATUS IF REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT (CONTRACTORS)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The following is added to SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED:

Any person or organization that:

- You agree in a written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part; and
- b. Has not been added as an additional insured for the same project by attachment of an endorsement under this Coverage Part which includes such person or organization in the endorsement's schedule:

is an insured, but:

- a. Only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs, or for "personal injury" caused by an offense that is committed, subsequent to the signing of that contract or agreement and while that part of the contract or agreement is in effect; and
- **b.** Only as described in Paragraph (1), (2) or (3) below, whichever applies:
 - (1) If the written contract or agreement specifically requires you to provide additional insured coverage to that person or organization by the use of:
 - (a) The Additional Insured Owners, Lessess or Contractors (Form B) endorsement CG 20 10 11 85; or
 - (b) Either or both of the following: the Additional Insured Owners, Lessees or Contractors Scheduled Person Or Organization endorsement CG 20 10 10 01, or the Additional Insured Owners, Lessees or Contractors Completed Operations endorsement CG 20 37 10 01;

the person or organization is an additional insured only if the injury or damage arises out of "your work" to which the written contract or agreement applies;

(2) If the written contract or agreement specifically requires you to provide additional insured coverage to that person or organization by the use of:

- (a) The Additional Insured Owners, Lessees or Contractors Scheduled Person or Organization endorsement CG 20 10 07 04 or CG 20 10 04 13, the Additional Insured Owners, Lessees or Contractors Completed Operations endorsement CG 20 37 07 04 or CG 20 37 04 13, or both of such endorsements with either of those edition dates; or
- (b) Either or both of the following: the Additional Insured Owners, Lessees or Contractors Scheduled Person Or Organization endorsement CG 20 10, or the Additional Insured Owners, Lessees or Contractors Completed Operations endorsement CG 20 37, without an edition date of such endorsement specified;

the person or organization is an additional insured only if the injury or damage is caused, in whole or in part, by acts or omissions of you or your subcontractor in the performance of "your work" to which the written contract or agreement applies; or

- (3) If neither Paragraph (1) nor (2) above applies:
 - (a) The person or organization is an additional insured only if, and to the extent that, the injury or damage is caused by acts or omissions of you or your subcontractor in the performance of "your work" to which the written contract or agreement applies; and
 - (b) Such person or organization does not qualify as an additional insured with respect to the independent acts or omissions of such person or organization.

The insurance provided to such additional insured is subject to the following provisions:

a. If the Limits of Insurance of this Coverage Part shown in the Declarations exceed the minimum limits required by the written contract or agreement, the insurance provided to the additional insured will be limited to such minimum required limits. For the purposes of determining whether

BID OF TRI-NORTH BUILDERS, INC.

2023

PROPOSAL, CONTRACT, BOND AND SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

TENNEY PARK BEACH SHELTER

CONTRACT NO. 8587

PROJECT NO. 13343

MUNIS NO. 13343

IN

MADISON, DANE COUNTY, WISCONSIN

AWARDED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL MADISON, WISCONSIN ON AUGUST 1, 2023

> CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION 1600 EMIL STREET MADISON, WISCONSIN 53713

https://bidexpress.com/login

TENNEY PARK BEACH SHELTER CONTRACT NO. 8587

INDEX

SECTION A: ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	A-1
SECTION B: PROPOSAL SECTION	B-1
SECTION C: SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	
SECTION D: SPECIAL PROVISIONS	D-1
SECTION E: BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	E-1
SECTION F: BEST VALUE CONTRACTING	F-′
SECTION G: BID BOND	G-′
SECTION H: AGREEMENT	H-′
SECTION I: PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND	l-′

This Proposal, and Agreement have een prepared by:

CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION
CITY OF MADISON
MADISON, DANE COUNTY, WISCONSIN

James M. Wolfe, P.E., City Engineer

JMW: lka

SECTION A: ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

REQUEST FOR BID FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION CITY OF MADISON, WISCONSIN

A BEST VALUE CONTRACTING MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT NAME:	TENNEY PARK BEACH SHELTER
CONTRACT NO.:	8587
SBE GOAL	14%
BID BOND	5%
SBE PRE BID MEETING	See SBE Pre Bid Meeting info below
BID TALK (VIRTUAL) (11:00 a.m.)	Wednesday, June 21, 2023
PRE-BID SITE MEETING (11:00 a.m.)	Wednesday, June 28, 2023
PREQUALIFICATION APPLICATION DUE (2:00 P.M.)	Thursday, July 06, 2023
BID SUBMISSION (2:00 P.M.)	Thursday, July 13, 2023
BID OPEN (2:30 P.M.)	Thursday, July 13, 2023
PUBLISHED IN WSJ	6/8; 6/15; 6/22; 6/29 & 7/06

SBE PRE BID MEETING: Small Business Enterprise Pre-Bid Meetings are not being held in person at this time. Contractors can schedule one-on-one phone calls with Tracy Lomax in Affirmative Action to count towards good faith efforts. Tracy can be reached at (608) 267-8634 or by email, tlomax@cityofmadison.com.

BID TALK (VIRTUAL): The City of Madison Engineering Division is hosting virtual live (and later recording posted) sessions called "Bid Talks." This is an opportunity for you to learn about the project to help with your bid and estimating numbers. During our "Bid Talks" session for this project, the project staff will present information about the project specific to your bidding process. Staff will answer any questions you have. You will also be able to see who is attending. This meeting will be held in a more informal format, where you'll be able to ask questions and have a conversation. Please send your estimators and bidders to these Bid Talks, as they take the place of in-person site visits for specific projects. Registration prior is required. Please register by visiting the Tenney Park Beach Shelter project page at https://www.cityofmadison.com/engineering/projects/tenney-park-beach-shelter
A recording link will also be posted to the project page after the meeting.

<u>PRE-BID SITE MEETING:</u> The City of Madison will be holding one Pre-Bid meeting/site visit as indicated in the schedule above, at the existing Tenney Park Beach House, 1330 Sherman Ave, Madison, WI. All bidding contractors are encouraged to attend. This will be an opportunity for bidding contractors to ask questions regarding the project and become fully aware of existing site conditions.

Representatives from Destree Design Architects and City of Madison Engineering and Parks Divisions will be present to take questions related to the plans and specifications. Questions shall be recorded and responded to in the form of a published addendum.

Requests for Substitutions: Any requests for product or equipment substitution shall be submitted directly to the Project Architect and the City Project Manager via email.

- See the contract contact information at the end of Section D-Special Provisions for names and email addresses.
- Emails shall have "Contract 8587 Request for Substitution" in the subject line.

All requestors shall review Specification 00 43 25 Substitution Request Form (During Bidding) prior to submitting their substitution request.

- All requests for substitution shall meet one of the three criteria in Section 1.1.B of the specification. Requests that do not meet the criteria will not be considered.
- All requests for substitution shall be complete in a single PDF document as described in Section 3.1 of the Specification. Requests that do not provide sufficient information, multiple documents, etc. will not be considered.

 Sales solicitations (including solicitations of products or equipment that are not in the plans and specifications) and requests to other than the Project Architect and City Project Manager will not be considered.

The **deadline** for receiving substitution requests shall be **12:00 PM on Thursday**, **July 06, 2023**. No additional substitution requests will be received after this deadline.

All approved substitutions shall be published in the form of an addendum.

Questions and Clarifications: Any questions or requests for clarifications regarding plans and specifications shall be submitted directly to the City Project Manager via email.

- See the contract contact information at the end of Section D-Special Provisions for names and email addresses.
- Emails shall have "Contract 8587 Questions and Clarifications" in the subject line.

The deadline for receiving questions and clarifications shall be 12:00 PM on Thursday, July 06, 2023 additional questions or requests for clarifications will be received after this deadline.

All responses shall be published in the form of an addendum.

<u>Publishing Addendums:</u> The City of Madison shall publish bidding addenda as needed during the bidding period. The last addenda (if needed) shall be published on or before 12:00 PM, Tuesday, July 11, 2023 to give all contractors sufficient time to review the addenda before bids are due. The City of Madison reminds all General Contractors you that you must acknowledge having read all addenda when submitting your bid. Failure to acknowledge all addenda shall disqualify your bid.

<u>PREQUALIFICATION APPLICATION</u>: Forms are available on our website, <u>www.cityofmadison.com/engineering/developers-contractors/contractors/how-to-get-prequalified</u>. If not currently prequalified in the categories listed in Section A, an amendment to your Prequalification will need to be submitted prior to the same due date. Postmark is not applicable.

BIDS TO BE SUBMITTED: by hand to 1600 EMIL ST., MADISON, WI 53713 or online at www.bidexpress.com.

Bids may be submitted on line through Bid Express or in person at 1600 Emil St. The bids will be posted on line after the bid opening. If you have any questions, please call Alane Boutelle at (608) 267-1197, or John Fahrney at (608) 266-9091.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

The City of Madison's Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction - 2023 Edition, as supplemented and amended from time to time, forms a part of these contract documents as if attached hereto.

These standard specifications are available on the City of Madison Public Works website, www.cityofmadison.com/engineering/developers-contractors/standard-specifications.

The Contractor shall review these Specifications prior to preparation of proposals for the work to be done under this contract, with specific attention to Article 102, "BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS" and Article 103, "AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT." For the convenience of the bidder, below are highlights of three subsections of the specifications.

SECTION 102.1: PRE-QUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS

In accordance with Wisconsin State Statutes 66.0901 (2) and (3), all bidders must submit to the Board of Public Works proof of responsibility on forms furnished by the City. The City requires that all bidders be qualified on a biennial basis.

Bidders must present satisfactory evidence that they have been regularly engaged in the type of work specified herein and they are fully prepared with necessary capital, materials, machinery and supervisory personnel to conduct the work to be contracted for to the satisfaction of the City. All bidders must be prequalified by the Board of Public Works for the type of construction on which they are bidding prior to the opening of the bid.

In accordance with Section 39.02(9)(a)l. of the General Ordinances, all bidders shall submit in writing to the Affirmative Action Division Manager of the City of Madison, a Certificate of Compliance or an Affirmative Action Plan at the same time or prior to the submission of the proof of responsibility forms.

The bidder shall be disqualified if the bidder fails to or refuses to, prior to opening of the bid, submit a Certificate of compliance, Affirmative Action Plan or Affirmative Action Data Update, as applicable, as defined by Section 39.02 of the General Ordinances (entitled Affirmative Action) and as required by Section 102.11 of the Standard Specifications.

SECTION 102.4 PROPOSAL

No bid will be accepted that does not contain an adequate or reasonable price for each and every item named in the Schedule of Unit Prices.

A lump sum bid for the work in accordance with the plans and specifications is required. The lump sum bid must be the same as the total amounts bid for the various items and it shall be inserted in the space provided.

All papers bound with or attached to the proposal form are considered a part thereof and must not be detached or altered when the proposal is submitted. The plans, specifications and other documents designated in the proposal form will be considered a part of the proposal whether attached or not.

A proposal submitted by an individual shall be signed by the bidder or by a duly authorized agent. A proposal submitted by a partnership shall be signed by a member/partner or by a duly authorized agent thereof. A proposal submitted by a corporation shall be signed by an authorized officer or duly authorized registered agent of such corporation, and the proposal shall show the name of the State under the laws of which such corporation was chartered. The required signatures shall in all cases appear in the space provided thereof on the proposal.

Each proposal shall be placed, together with the proposal guaranty, in a sealed envelope, so marked as to indicate name of project, the contract number or option to which it applies, and the name and address of the Contractor or submitted electronically through Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Proposals will be accepted at the location, the time and the date designated in the advertisement. Proposals received after the time and date designated will be returned to the bidder unopened.

SECTION 102.5: BID DEPOSIT (PROPOSAL GUARANTY)

All bids, sealed or electronic, must be accompanied with a Bid Bond (City of Madison form) equal to at least 5% of the bid or a Certificate of Annual/Biennial Bid Bond or certified check, payable to the City Treasurer. Bid deposit of the successful bidders shall be returned within forty-eight (48) hours following execution of the contract and bond as required.

MINOR DISCREPENCIES

Bidder is responsible for submitting all forms necessary for the City to determine compliance with State and City bidding requirements. Nothwithstanding any language to the contrary contained herein, the City may exercise its discretion to allow bidders to correct or supplement submissions after bid opening, if the minor discrepancy, bid irregularity or omission is insignificant and not one related to price, quality, quantity, time of completion or performance of the contract.

Bidders for this Contract(s) must be Pre-Qualified for at least one of the following type(s) of construction denoted by an \boxtimes

Dune		Demolition			
101 120		Asbestos Removal House Mover	110	Ц	Building Demolition
Stre	et.	Utility and Site Construction			
201		Asphalt Paving	265		Retaining Walls, Precast Modular Units
205		Blasting			Retaining Walls, Reinforced Concrete
210		Boring/Pipe Jacking			Sanitary, Storm Sewer and Water Main
		Concrete Paving	_, 0		Construction
215	H	Con. Sidewalk/Curb & Gutter/Misc. Flat Work	276	П	Sawcutting
220	님	Con. Sidewalk/Curb & Guiter/Misc. Flat Work			Sewer Lateral Drain Cleaning/Internal TV Insp.
221		Concrete Bases and Other Concrete Work			
222		Concrete Removal			Sewer Lining
225	Ш	Dredging			Sewer Pipe Bursting
230		Fencing			Soil Borings
235		Fiber Optic Cable/Conduit Installation	300		Soil Nailing
240	\Box	Grading and Earthwork	305		Storm & Sanitary Sewer Laterals & Water Svc.
241		Horizontal Saw Cutting of Sidewalk	310		Street Construction
242		Hydro Excavating	315	\Box	Street Lighting
243		Infrared Seamless Patching			Tennis Court Resurfacing
					Traffic Signals
245		Landscaping, Maintenance	225	H	Traffic Signing & Marking
246		Ecological Restoration	323	H	Trans a remained from a val
250		Landscaping, Site and Street			Tree pruning/removal
251		Parking Ramp Maintenance			Tree, pesticide treatment of
252		Pavement Marking			Trucking
255		Pavement Sealcoating and Crack Sealing	340		Utility Transmission Lines including Natural Gas,
260	П	Petroleum Above/Below Ground Storage			Electrical & Communications
		Tank Removal/Installation	399		Other
262		Playground Installer			
Bride	ge i	<u>Construction</u>			
501		Bridge Construction and/or Repair			
Duile	ء حانا	Construction			
		Construction	407	$\overline{}$	Makala
401	Ш	Floor Covering (including carpet, ceramic tile installation,			Metals
		rubber, VCT		_	Painting and Wallcovering
402		Building Automation Systems			Plumbing
403		Concrete			Pump Repair
404		Doors and Windows			Pump Systems
405	П	Electrical - Power, Lighting & Communications	460		Roofing and Moisture Protection
410		Elevator - Lifts	464		Tower Crane Operator
412		Fire Suppression		-	Solar Photovoltaic/Hot Water Systems
					Soil/Groundwater Remediation
	П		461	\Box	SOU/Groundwater Remediation
413		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments	461 465		
415		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000	461 465 466		Warning Sirens
415 420		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000	461 465 466 470		Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks
415 420 425		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000	461 465 466 470 475		Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells
415 420 425 428		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing	461 465 466 470 475		Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural &
415 420 425		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal	461 465 466 470 475 480		Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural
415 420 425 428		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing	461 465 466 470 475 480		Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural &
415 420 425 428 429		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal	461 465 466 470 475 480		Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural
415 420 425 428 429 430 433		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal	461 465 466 470 475 480		Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing	461 465 466 470 475 480		Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing f Wisconsin Certifications	461 465 466 470 475 480 499		Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing	461 465 466 470 475 480 499		Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435 State		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing f Wisconsin Certifications Class 5 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet road cuts.	461 465 466 470 475 480 499	ose	Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435 <u>State</u> 1		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing f Wisconsin Certifications Class 5 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet road cuts.	461 465 466 470 475 480 499	ose	Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435 State		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing f Wisconsin Certifications Class 5 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet road cuts. Class 6 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet	461 465 466 470 475 480 499 and cl	ose	Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other r to inhabited buildings for quarries, open pits and r to inhabited buildings for trenches, site
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435 <u>State</u> 1		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing f Wisconsin Certifications Class 5 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet road cuts. Class 6 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet excavations, basements, underwater demolition, underground	461 465 466 470 475 480 499 and cl	ose	Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other r to inhabited buildings for quarries, open pits and r to inhabited buildings for trenches, site ons, or structures 15 feet or less in height.
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435 <u>State</u> 1		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing f Wisconsin Certifications Class 5 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet road cuts. Class 6 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet excavations, basements, underwater demolition, underground Class 7 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities for structu	461 465 466 470 475 480 499 and cl and cl excaveres green	ose	Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other r to inhabited buildings for quarries, open pits and r to inhabited buildings for trenches, site ons, or structures 15 feet or less in height.
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435 <u>State</u> 1		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing f Wisconsin Certifications Class 5 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet road cuts. Class 6 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet excavations, basements, underwater demolition, underground Class 7 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities for structu the objects or purposes listed as "Class 5 Blaster or Class 6 B	461 465 466 470 475 480 499 and cl excavers gre laster	ose.	Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other r to inhabited buildings for quarries, open pits and r to inhabited buildings for trenches, site ons, or structures 15 feet or less in height. er than 15 ' in height, bridges, towers, and any of
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435 <u>State</u> 1 2		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing f Wisconsin Certifications Class 5 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet road cuts. Class 6 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet excavations, basements, underwater demolition, underground Class 7 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities for structuthe objects or purposes listed as "Class 5 Blaster or Class 6 B Petroleum Above/Below Ground Storage Tank Removal and I	461 465 466 470 475 480 499 and cl and cl excaveres gresilaster	ose	Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other r to inhabited buildings for quarries, open pits and r to inhabited buildings for trenches, site ons, or structures 15 feet or less in height. er than 15' in height, bridges, towers, and any of
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435 <u>State</u> 1		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing f Wisconsin Certifications Class 5 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet road cuts. Class 6 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet excavations, basements, underwater demolition, underground Class 7 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities for structuthe objects or purposes listed as "Class 5 Blaster or Class 6 B Petroleum Above/Below Ground Storage Tank Removal and I Hazardous Material Removal (Contractor to be certified for as	461 465 466 470 475 480 499 and cl excaves greatlaster'nstallaster'nstalla	ose: ose: vatior atior s an	Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other r to inhabited buildings for quarries, open pits and r to inhabited buildings for trenches, site ons, or structures 15 feet or less in height. er than 15 ' in height, bridges, towers, and any of n (Attach copies of State Certifications.) d lead abatement per the Wisconsin Department
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435 <u>State</u> 1 2		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing f Wisconsin Certifications Class 5 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet road cuts. Class 6 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet excavations, basements, underwater demolition, underground Class 7 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities for structu the objects or purposes listed as "Class 5 Blaster or Class 6 B Petroleum Above/Below Ground Storage Tank Removal and I Hazardous Material Removal (Contractor to be certified for as of Health Services, Asbestos and Lead Section (A&LS).) See	461 465 466 470 475 480 499 and cl excaves gresinester's laster's laster bestos the fol	ose.	Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other r to inhabited buildings for quarries, open pits and r to inhabited buildings for trenches, site ons, or structures 15 feet or less in height. er than 15 ' in height, bridges, towers, and any of an (Attach copies of State Certifications.) d lead abatement per the Wisconsin Department ing link for application:
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435 <u>State</u> 1 2		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing f Wisconsin Certifications Class 5 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet road cuts. Class 6 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet excavations, basements, underwater demolition, underground Class 7 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities for structuthe objects or purposes listed as "Class 5 Blaster or Class 6 B Petroleum Above/Below Ground Storage Tank Removal and I Hazardous Material Removal (Contractor to be certified for as	461 465 466 470 475 480 499 and cl excaves gresinester's laster's laster bestos the fol	ose.	Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other r to inhabited buildings for quarries, open pits and r to inhabited buildings for trenches, site ons, or structures 15 feet or less in height. er than 15 ' in height, bridges, towers, and any of an (Attach copies of State Certifications.) d lead abatement per the Wisconsin Department ing link for application:
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435 <u>State</u> 1 2		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing f Wisconsin Certifications Class 5 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet road cuts. Class 6 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet excavations, basements, underwater demolition, underground Class 7 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities for structu the objects or purposes listed as "Class 5 Blaster or Class 6 B Petroleum Above/Below Ground Storage Tank Removal and I Hazardous Material Removal (Contractor to be certified for as of Health Services, Asbestos and Lead Section (A&LS).) See www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/Asbestos/Cert. State of Wisconsin Petattached.	461 465 466 470 475 480 499 and cl excavers greater installates the following the foll	ose ose: ". ations and	Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other r to inhabited buildings for quarries, open pits and r to inhabited buildings for trenches, site ons, or structures 15 feet or less in height. er than 15' in height, bridges, towers, and any of n (Attach copies of State Certifications.) d lead abatement per the Wisconsin Department ing link for application: e of Asbestos Abatement Certificate must be
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435 <u>State</u> 1 2 3		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing f Wisconsin Certifications Class 5 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet road cuts. Class 6 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet excavations, basements, underwater demolition, underground Class 7 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities for structu the objects or purposes listed as "Class 5 Blaster or Class 6 B Petroleum Above/Below Ground Storage Tank Removal and I Hazardous Material Removal (Contractor to be certified for as of Health Services, Asbestos and Lead Section (A&LS).) See www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/Asbestos/Cert. State of Wisconsin Petattached.	461 465 466 470 475 480 499 and cl excavers greater installates the following the foll	ose ose: ". ations and	Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other r to inhabited buildings for quarries, open pits and r to inhabited buildings for trenches, site ons, or structures 15 feet or less in height. er than 15' in height, bridges, towers, and any of n (Attach copies of State Certifications.) d lead abatement per the Wisconsin Department ing link for application: e of Asbestos Abatement Certificate must be
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435 <u>State</u> 1 2 3		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing f Wisconsin Certifications Class 5 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet road cuts. Class 6 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet excavations, basements, underwater demolition, underground Class 7 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities for structuthe objects or purposes listed as "Class 5 Blaster or Class 6 B Petroleum Above/Below Ground Storage Tank Removal and I Hazardous Material Removal (Contractor to be certified for as of Health Services, Asbestos and Lead Section (A&LS).) See www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/Asbestos/Cert . State of Wisconsin Pe	461 465 466 470 475 480 499 and cl excavers greater installates the following the foll	ose ose: ". ations and	Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other r to inhabited buildings for quarries, open pits and r to inhabited buildings for trenches, site ons, or structures 15 feet or less in height. er than 15' in height, bridges, towers, and any of n (Attach copies of State Certifications.) d lead abatement per the Wisconsin Department ing link for application: e of Asbestos Abatement Certificate must be
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435 State 1 2 3 4 5		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing f Wisconsin Certifications Class 5 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet road cuts. Class 6 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet excavations, basements, underwater demolition, underground Class 7 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities for structu the objects or purposes listed as "Class 5 Blaster or Class 6 B Petroleum Above/Below Ground Storage Tank Removal and I Hazardous Material Removal (Contractor to be certified for as of Health Services, Asbestos and Lead Section (A&LS).) See www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/Asbestos/Cert . State of Wisconsin Petattached. Certification number as a Certified Arborist or Certified Tree WArboriculture	461 465 466 470 475 480 499 and cl excavers gresilaster'nstallabestos the follorformator	ose ose vation and and as a	Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other r to inhabited buildings for quarries, open pits and r to inhabited buildings for trenches, site ons, or structures 15 feet or less in height. er than 15' in height, bridges, towers, and any of n (Attach copies of State Certifications.) d lead abatement per the Wisconsin Department ing link for application: e of Asbestos Abatement Certificate must be administered by the International Society of
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435 <u>State</u> 1 2 3		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing f Wisconsin Certifications Class 5 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet road cuts. Class 6 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet excavations, basements, underwater demolition, underground Class 7 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities for structu the objects or purposes listed as "Class 5 Blaster or Class 6 B Petroleum Above/Below Ground Storage Tank Removal and I Hazardous Material Removal (Contractor to be certified for as of Health Services, Asbestos and Lead Section (A&LS).) See www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/Asbestos/Cert. State of Wisconsin Pe attached. Certification number as a Certified Arborist or Certified Tree W Arboriculture Pesticide application (Certification for Commercial Applicator I	461 465 466 470 475 480 499 and cl excavers greater installates bestos the follar formation	ose ose vation and and are w	Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other r to inhabited buildings for quarries, open pits and r to inhabited buildings for trenches, site ons, or structures 15 feet or less in height. er than 15' in height, bridges, towers, and any of n (Attach copies of State Certifications.) d lead abatement per the Wisconsin Department ing link for application: e of Asbestos Abatement Certificate must be administered by the International Society of
415 420 425 428 429 430 433 435 State 1 2 3 4 5		Furnishings - Furniture and Window Treatments General Building Construction, Equal or Less than \$250,000 General Building Construction, \$250,000 to \$1,500,000 General Building Construction, Over \$1,500,000 Glass and/or Glazing Hazardous Material Removal Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Insulation - Thermal Masonry/Tuck pointing f Wisconsin Certifications Class 5 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet road cuts. Class 6 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities 2500 feet excavations, basements, underwater demolition, underground Class 7 Blaster - Blasting Operations and Activities for structu the objects or purposes listed as "Class 5 Blaster or Class 6 B Petroleum Above/Below Ground Storage Tank Removal and I Hazardous Material Removal (Contractor to be certified for as of Health Services, Asbestos and Lead Section (A&LS).) See www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/Asbestos/Cert . State of Wisconsin Petattached. Certification number as a Certified Arborist or Certified Tree WArboriculture	461 465 466 470 475 480 499 and cl excavers greater installates bestos the follar formation	ose ose vation and and are w	Warning Sirens Water Supply Elevated Tanks Water Supply Wells Wood, Plastics & Composites - Structural & Architectural Other r to inhabited buildings for quarries, open pits and r to inhabited buildings for trenches, site ons, or structures 15 feet or less in height. er than 15' in height, bridges, towers, and any of n (Attach copies of State Certifications.) d lead abatement per the Wisconsin Department ing link for application: e of Asbestos Abatement Certificate must be administered by the International Society of

SECTION B: PROPOSAL

Please refer to the Bid Express Website at https://bidexpress.com look up contract number and go to Section B: Proposal Page

You can access all City of Madison bid solicitations for FREE at www.bidexpress.com

Click on the "Register for Free" button and follow the instructions to register your company and yourself. You will be asked for a payment subscription preference, since you may wish to bid online someday. Simply choose the method to pay on a 'per bid' basis. This requires no payment until / unless you actually bid online. You can also choose the monthly subscription plan at this time. You will, however, be asked to provide payment information. Remember, you can change your preference at anytime. You will then be able to complete your free registration and have full access to the site. Your free access does not require completion of the 'Digital ID' process, so you will have instant access for viewing and downloading. To be prepared in case you ever do wish to bid online, you may wish to establish your digital ID also, since you cannot bid without a Digital ID.

If you have any problems with the free registration process, you can call the bidexpress help team, toll free at 1-888-352-2439 (option 1, option1).

SECTION C: SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Instructions to Bidders City of Madison SBE Program Information

2 Small Business Enterprise (SBE) Program Information

2.1 Policy and Goal

The City of Madison reaffirms its policy of nondiscrimination in the conduct of City business by maintaining a procurement process which remains open to all who have the potential and ability to sell goods and services to the City. It is the policy of the City of Madison to allow Small Business Enterprises (SBE) maximum feasible opportunity to participate in City of Madison contracting. The bidder acknowledges that its bid has been submitted in accordance with the SBE program and is for the public's protection and welfare.

Please refer to the "ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS" for the goal for the utilization of SBEs on this project. SBEs may participate as subcontractors, vendors and/or suppliers, which provide a commercially useful function. The dollar value for SBE suppliers or 'materials only' vendors shall be discounted to 60% for purposes of meeting SBE goals.

A bidder which achieves or exceeds the SBE goal will be in compliance with the SBE requirements of this project. In the event that the bidder is unable to achieve the SBE goal, the bidder must demonstrate that a good faith effort to do so was made. Failure to either achieve the goal or demonstrate a good faith effort to do so will be grounds for the bidder being deemed a non-responsible contractor ineligible for award of this contract.

A bidder may count towards its attainment of the SBE goal only those expenditures to SBEs that perform a commercially useful function. For purposes of evaluating a bidder's responsiveness to the attainment of the SBE goal, the contract participation by an SBE is based on the percentage of the total base bid proposed by the Contractor. The total base bid price is inclusive of all addenda.

Work performed by an SBE firm in a particular transaction can be counted toward the goal only if it involves a commercially useful function. That is, in light of industry practices and other relevant considerations, does the SBE firm have a necessary and useful role in the transaction, of a kind for which there is a market outside the context of the SBE Program, or is the firm's role a superfluous step added in an attempt to obtain credit towards goals? If, in the judgment of the Affirmative Action Division, the SBE firm will not perform a commercially useful function in the transaction, no credit towards goals will be awarded.

The question of whether a firm is performing a commercially useful function is completely separate from the question of whether the firm is an eligible SBE. A firm is eligible if it meets the definitional criteria and ownership and control requirements, as set forth in the City of Madison's SBE Program.

If the City of Madison determines that the SBE firm is performing a commercially useful function, then the City of Madison must then decide what that function is. If the commercially useful function is that of an SBE vendor / supplier that regularly transacts business with the respective product, then the City of Madison will count 60% of the value of the product supplied toward SBE goals.

To be counted, the SBE vendor / supplier must be engaged in selling the product in question to the public. This is important in distinguishing an SBE vendor / supplier, which has a regular trade with a variety of customers, from a firm which performs supplier-like functions on an <u>ad hoc</u> basis or for only one or two contractors with whom it has a special relationship.

A supplier of bulk goods may qualify as an eligible SBE vendor / supplier if it either maintains an inventory or owns or operates distribution equipment. With respect to the distribution equipment; e.g., a fleet of trucks, the term "operates" is intended to cover a situation in which the supplier leases the equipment on a regular basis for its entire business. It is not intended to cover a situation in which the firm simply provides drivers for trucks owned or leased by another party; e.g., a prime contractor, or leases such a party's trucks on an ad hoc basis for a specific job.

If the commercially useful function being performed is not that of a qualified SBE vendor / supplier, but rather that of delivery of products, obtaining bonding or insurance, procurement of personnel, acting as a broker or manufacturer's representative in the procurement of supplies, facilities, or materials, etc., only the fees or commissions will apply towards the goal.

For example, a business that simply transfers title of a product from manufacturer to ultimate purchaser; e. g., a sales representative who re-invoices a steel product from the steel company to the Contractor, or a firm that puts a product into a container for delivery would not be considered a qualified SBE vendor / supplier. The Contractor would not receive credit based on a percentage of the cost of the product for working with such firms.

Concerning the use of services that help the Contractor obtain needed supplies, personnel, materials or equipment to perform a contract: only the fee received by the service provider will be counted toward the goal. For example, use of a SBE sales representative or distributor for a steel company, if performing a commercially useful function at all, would entitle the Contractor receiving the steel to count only the fee paid to the representative or distributor toward the goal. This provision would also govern fees for professional and other services obtained expressly and solely to perform work relating to a specific contract.

Concerning transportation or delivery services: if an SBE trucking company picks up a product from a manufacturer or a qualified vendor / supplier and delivers the product to the Contractor, the commercially useful function it is performing is not that of a supplier, but simply that of a transporter of goods. Unless the trucking company is itself the manufacturer or a qualified vendor / supplier in the product, credit cannot be given based on a percentage of the cost of the product. Rather, credit would be allowed for the cost of the transportation service.

The City is aware that the rule's language does not explicitly mention every kind of business that may contribute work on this project. In administering these programs, the City would, on a case-by-case basis, determine the appropriate counting formula to apply in a particular situation.

2.2 Contract Compliance

Questions concerning the SBE Program shall be directed to the Contract Compliance Officer of the City of Madison Department of Civil Rights, Affirmative Action Division, 210 Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd., Room 523, Madison, WI 53703; telephone (608) 266-4910.

2.3 Certification of SBE by City of Madison

The Affirmative Action Division maintains a directory of SBEs which are currently certified as such by the City of Madison. Contact the Contract Compliance Officer as indicated in Section 2.2 to receive a copy of the SBE Directory or you may access the SBE Directory online at www.cityofmadison.com/civil-rights/contract-compliance/targeted-business-enterprise.

All contractors, subcontractors, vendors and suppliers seeking SBE status must complete and submit the Targeted Business Certification Application to the City of Madison Affirmative Action Division by the time and date established for receipt of bids. A copy of the Targeted Business Certification Application is available by contacting the Contract Compliance Officer at the address and telephone indicated in Section 2.2 or you may Targeted Business Certification Application online access the www.cityofmadison.com/civil-rights/contract-compliance/targeted-business-enterpriseprograms/targeted-business-enterprise. Submittal of the Targeted Business Certification Application by the time specified does not guarantee that the applicant will be certified as a SBE eligible to be utilized towards meeting the SBE goal for this project.

2.4 Small Business Enterprise Compliance Report

2.4.1 Good Faith Efforts

Bidders shall take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that SBEs are utilized when possible and that the established SBE goal for this project is achieved. A contractor who self performs a portion of the work, and is pre-qualified to perform that category of work, may subcontract that portion of the work, but shall not be required to do so. When a bidder is unable to achieve the established SBE goal, the bidder must demonstrate that a good faith effort to do so was made. Such a good faith effort should include the following:

- 2.4.1.1 Attendance at the pre-bid meeting.
- 2.4.1.2 Using the City of Madison's directory of certified SBEs to identify SBEs from which to solicit bids.
- 2.4.1.3 Assuring that SBEs are solicited whenever they are potential sources.
- 2.4.1.4 Referring prospective SBEs to the City of Madison Affirmative Action Division for certification.
- 2.4.1.5 Dividing total project requirements into smaller tasks and/or quantities, where economically feasible, to permit maximum feasible SBE participation.
- 2.4.1.6 Establishing delivery schedules, where requirements permit, which will encourage participation by SBEs.
- 2.4.1.7 Providing SBEs with specific information regarding the work to be performed.
- 2.4.1.8 Contacting SBEs in advance of the deadline to allow such businesses sufficient time to prepare a bid.
- 2.4.1.9 Utilizing the bid of a qualified and competent SBE when the bid of such a business is deemed reasonable (i.e. 5% above the lowest bidder), although not necessarily low.
- 2.4.1.10 Contacting SBEs which submit a bid, to inquire about the details of the bid and confirm that the scope of the work was interpreted as intended.
- 2.4.1.11 Completion of Cover Page (page C-6), Summary Sheet (page C-7) and SBE Contact Reports (pages C-8 and C9) if applicable.

2.4.2 Reporting SBE Utilization and Good Faith Efforts

The Small Business Enterprise Compliance Report is to be submitted by the bidder with the bid: This report is due by the specified bid closing time and date. Bids submitted without a completed SBE Compliance Report as outlined below may be deemed non-responsible and the bidder ineligible for award of this contract. Nothwithstanding any language to the contrary contained herein, the City may exercise its discretion to allow bidders to correct or supplement submissions after bid opening, if the minor discrepancy, bid irregularity or omission is insignificant and not one related to price, quality, quantity, time of completion, performance of the contract, or percentage of SBE utilization.

- 2.4.2.1 If the Bidder <u>meets or exceeds</u> the goal established for SBE utilization, the Small Business Enterprise Compliance Report shall consist of the following:
 - 2.4.2.1.1 Cover Page, Page C-6; and
 - 2.4.2.1.2 **Summary Sheet,** C-7.
- 2.4.2.2 If the bidder <u>does not meet</u> the goal established for SBE utilization, the Small Business Enterprise Compliance Report shall consist of the following:
 - 2.4.2.2.1 **Cover Page,** Page C-6;
 - 2.4.2.2.2 **Summary Sheet, C-7**; and
 - 2.4.2.2.3 SBE Contact Report, C-8 and C-9. (A <u>separate</u> Contact Report must be completed for <u>each applicable</u> SBE which is not utilized.)

2.5 Appeal Procedure

A bidder which does not achieve the established goal and is found non-responsible for failure to demonstrate a good faith effort to achieve such goal and subsequently denied eligibility for award of contract may appeal that decision to the Small Business Enterprises Appeals Committee. All appeals shall be made in writing, and shall be delivered to and received by the City Engineer no later than 4:30 PM on the third business day following the bidder's receipt of the written notification of ineligibility by the Affirmative Action Division Manager. Postmark not acceptable. The notice of appeal shall state the basis for the appeal of the decision of the Affirmative Action Division Manager. The Appeal shall take place in accordance with Madison General Ordinance 33.54.

2.6 SBE Requirements After Award of the Contract

The successful bidder shall identify SBE subcontractors, suppliers and vendors on the subcontractor list in accordance with the specifications. The Contractor shall submit a detailed explanation of any variances between the listing of SBE subcontractors, vendors and/or suppliers on the subcontractor list and the Contractor's SBE Compliance Report for SBE participation.

No change in SBE subcontractors, vendors and/or suppliers from those SBEs indicated in the SBE Compliance Report will be allowed without prior approval from the Engineer and the Affirmative Action Division. The contractor shall submit in writing to the City of Madison Affirmative Action Division a request to change any SBE citing specific reasons which necessitate such a change. The Affirmative Action Division will use a general test of reasonableness in approving or rejecting the contractor's request for change. If the request is approved, the Contractor will make every effort to utilize another SBE if available.

The City will monitor the project to ensure that the actual percentage commitment to SBE firms is carried out.

2.7 SBE Definition and Eligibility Guidelines

A Small Business Enterprise is a business concern awarded certification by the City of Madison. For the purposes of this program a Small Business Enterprise is defined as:

- An independent business operated under a single management. The business may not be a subsidiary of any other business and the stock or ownership may not be held by any individual or any business operating in the same or a similar field. In determining whether an entity qualifies as a SBE, the City shall consider all factors relevant to being an independent business including, but not limited to, the date the business was established, adequacy of its resources for the work in which it proposes to involve itself, the degree to which financial, equipment leasing and other relationships exist with other ineligible firms in the same or similar lines of work. SBE owner(s) shall enjoy the customary incidents of ownership and shall share in the risks and profits commensurate with their enjoyment interests, as demonstrated by an examination of the substance rather than form or arrangements that may be reflected in its ownership documents.
- B. A business that has averaged no more than \$4.0 million in annual gross receipts over the prior three year period and the principal owner(s) do not have a personal net worth in excess of \$1.32 million.

Firm and/or individuals that submit fraudulent documents/testimony may be barred from doing business with the City and/or forfeit existing contracts.

SBE certification is valid for one (1) year unless revoked.

SECTION D: SPECIAL PROVISIONS

TENNEY PARK BEACH SHELTER

CONTRACT NO. 8587

It is the intent of these Special Provisions to set forth the final contractual intent as to the matter involved and shall prevail over the Standard Specifications and plans whenever in conflict therewith. In order that comparisons between the Special Provisions can be readily made, the numbering system for the Special Provisions is equivalent to that of the Specifications.

Whenever in these Specifications the term "Standard Specifications" appears, it shall be taken to refer to the City of Madison Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction and Supplements thereto.

SECTION 102.8 EXAMINATION OF SITES OF WORK

The City of Madison will be holding one Pre-Bid meeting/site visit as indicated in the schedule in Section A above, at the existing Tenney Park Beach House, 1330 Sherman Ave., Madison. All bidding contractors are encouraged to attend. This will be an opportunity for bidding contractors to ask questions regarding the project and access the interior of the existing building to be demo'd.

Representatives from Destree Design Architects, City of Madison Engineering and Parks Divisions will be present to take questions related to the plans and specifications. Questions shall be recorded and responded to in the form of a published addendum.

SECTION 102.9 BIDDERS UNDERSTANDING

All Contractors are reminded that this is a Public Works contract for the City of Madison and is exempt from State Sales Tax. Refer to this section of the City Standard Specification for Public Works and Specification 00 62 76.13 in Exhibit B for more information.

SECTION 102.11 BEST VALUE CONTRACTING

This Contract shall be considered a Best Value Contract if the Contractor's bid is equal to or greater than \$74,000 for a single trade contract; or equal to or greater than \$360,500 for a multi-trade contract pursuant to MGO 33.07(7).

SECTION 103 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT

The awarded Contractor shall completely execute the signing of all contract documents and submit them to City Engineering (Attn: Alane Boutelle, 1600 Emil Street, Madison, WI 53703) prior to 12:00pm on Thursday, August 03, 2023. Delays by the Contractor in submitting the required completed contract documents will not adjust the project completion date.

Payment and Performance Bonds shall be dated no sooner than Wednesday, August 02, 2023.

The bidder must completely fill in the base bid. After the initial bid advertisement and prior to bid opening, the City will establish a Construction Budget Dollar Value. The City will open all bids, and if any single responsible bidder submits a base bid that is below the Construction Budget Dollar Value, City staff will make a recommendation to award the contract. The City shall have the right to reject all bids regardless of the value of the bids submitted. In the event that a single bid is submitted, opened, but rejected, the City will not publish the dollar amount of the bid submitted.

SECTION 104 SCOPE OF WORK

This contract is for the demolition of the existing Tenney Park Beach House and construction of a new Tenney Park Beach Shelter located at 1330 Sherman Ave., Madison, WI.

The scope of work includes furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and tools for general construction:

Existing Beach House:

Demolition of the existing beach house building, concrete slab, site work and utility connections (cap and/or abandon existing utility connections as required). The Contractor will be required to hire a subcontractor with State of Wisconsin Certifications for Asbestos and Lead as described in Section 108.2 below. The General Contractor shall provide scanned copies (in PDF format) of all certifications for his/her sub-contractor to the City Project Manager prior to beginning any work on this contract. Removal of all hazardous materials and devices according to all regulatory codes and provide copies of the disposal manifests to the Project Manager.

New Shelter Building: The work includes, but is not limited to, general building construction including mechanical, electrical, plumbing, site and utility work including connections from the new building to existing water and sewer laterals. Additional work to include termination and abandonment of the 1 ½" existing water line lateral from the water main and install of a new 2" lateral from the main to the existing 2" lateral. The contractor is responsible for one tree removal as shown on demo plans, striping, stock piling, and returning topsoil to the construction area and replacement grass seeding, fertilizing, mulching and watering as shown on the Erosion Control "C" plans. This contract includes the future clean beach system piping to and from the high water mark to the shelter building. City of Madison Parks will be responsible for the Landscaping plantings shown as reference on the included "L" plans.

The scope of work includes the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and other services necessary to complete the work in accordance with the intent of this contract. The Contractor shall use properly functioning equipment capable of performing the tasks required. The Contractor shall furnish workers who perform quality work and who are experienced and knowledgeable in the work proposed.

In addition, the Contractor shall include all costs of disposal, equipment rental, utility service installations, and any other costs whatsoever which may be required for execution of this contract. See specification 00 31 46 for more information and Section 108.2 below.

SECTION 104.1 LANDS FOR WORK

Demolition and Construction activities shall be limited to the Tenney Park Beach Shelter located at 1330 Sherman Ave., Madison, WI. Vehicles can only be parked on site in the area indicated as the Lands for Work during construction business hours. No tobacco product use is allowed on the Lands for Work.

SECTION 104.2 INTENT AND COORDINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The contract documents are complimentary of each other and consist of all of the following:

- The City Standard Specification, 2023 Edition
- These Special Provisions
- All Addendums to the bidding documents
- Any supplemental instructions, details, or specifications issued during the course of the contract.
- EXHIBIT A: PLANS DATED JUNE 28, 2021
- EXHIBIT B: PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS DATED JUNE 28, 2021
- EXHIBIT C: Asbestos Test Results for the Existing Tenney Park Beach House
- EXHIBIT D: Geotechnical Report for Tenney Park Beach Shelter
- EXHIBIT E: Plans for the Existing Tenney Park Beach House

SECTION 104.8 REMOVALS

The Contractor shall provide documentation for all disposals of items removed from this site as part of the demolition. Documentation shall include date, material, weight, quantity, volume, and hauler as well as whether it was recycled, diverted from, or entered into a landfill.

Pursuant to City of Madison General Ordnance 10.185, Recycling and Reuse of Construction and Demolition Debris the contractor shall be responsible for recycling all reasonably clean materials including but not limited to concrete, asphalt, and metals from this project site. Contractor shall include all costs associated with recycling/disposal in his/her bid price and shall retain any monies received through recycling efforts. Contractor shall review additional specification 01 74 19.

SECTION 105.5 INSPECTION OF WORK

The Contractor shall coordinate directly with any and all regulatory agencies having jurisdiction over the licensing, permitting, and inspection of work as described in the construction documents.

All Contractors shall be familiar with Specification 01 45 16 – Field Quality Control Procedures regarding City of Madison policies and procedures for Quality Assurance and Quality Control.

SECTION 105.6 CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY FOR WORK

The Contractor shall not take advantage of any discrepancy in the plans or specifications. This shall include but not be limited to apparent errors, omissions, and interpretations involving codes, regulations, and standards.

Any Contractor who identifies such a discrepancy during the bidding process shall notify the Project Architect and the City Project Manager of the discrepancy prior to the "Questions and Clarifications Deadline" as noted in Section A of the bid documents.

Review Specification 01 31 13 Project Coordination for additional responsibilities.

SECTION 105.7 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The General Contractor is responsible for reproducing all construction documents necessary to complete the Work at their own cost. This shall include plans, specifications, and addenda for the General Contractor and all Sub-contractors. The Contractor shall keep one copy of all drawings and Specifications on the project site, in good order, available to the Project Designers and all City representatives.

SECTION 105.9 SURVEY, POINTS, AND INSTRUCTIONS

The Contractor shall be responsible for establishing all survey staking, reference points and bench marks required to complete this contract.

SECTION 105.12 COOPERATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

Tenney Park is a popular public facility that is heavily used by local residents. The Contractor shall expect pedestrian traffic throughout the park and shall be prepared to accommodate park users. The parking lot for the park and shelter shall not be used for construction staging. The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring at the end of each day, that the work site is left clean, orderly, free of construction debris, barricades, etc. The Contractor may have to work around specific special events. Additionally, the Contractor shall be aware of Park maintenance activities that will occur throughout the duration of the contract. The Contractor shall accommodate mowing, trash pickup, and other maintenance activities. The Contractor may contact Spencer Werner, East Parks Supervisor at 246-4510 or SWerner@cityofmadison.com with questions or concerns regarding maintenance.

Coordination with Water Utility

City of Madison Water Utility has facilities within the project limits that may need to be adjusted. The contact for Madison Water Utility (MWU) is Jeff Belshaw at 608-261-9835 or jbelshaw@madisonwater.org. The Contractor shall contact Jeff Belshaw at least 7 days prior to performing any work on the MWU water main. The Contractor shall work with the MWU to arrange for an MWU construction inspector to be on-site any time work on the MWU water main is being performed.

Several utilities exist on site. The Contractor shall perform a One Call through Digger's Hotline for each site at least three days prior to beginning construction. To ensure that Parks-owned utilities are also marked, include the PARK NAME AT THE BEGINNING OF THE MARKING instructions field on the ticket, and send a copy of the ticket to the City of Madison Parks GIS Specialist, Hannah Penn at HPenn@cityofmadison.com / telephone (608) 266-4742.

The Contractor shall secure materials at the end of each work day to deter any potential vandalism and theft.

The Contractor shall attend a pre-construction meeting prior to the start of construction.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the sequencing of the project.

All excessive noisy activities will need to be coordinated and scheduled with the CPM for City of Madison Engineering. Madison General Ordinance 24.08 does not allow the use of any equipment used in construction between the hours of 7:00 P.M. and 7:00 A.M. Monday through Saturday and Sunday 10:00 AM to 7:00 P.M. in such a manner as to unreasonable interfere with the peace, comfort and quality of life of the neighboring persons of ordinary sensibilities. Loud volumes from radios/electronic devices shall not be allowed at any time.

Construction operations shall be limited to the hours between 7:30 A.M. and 6:00 P.M. Mondays through Fridays, except for holidays. A request must be made to the CPM for the City of Madison Engineering forty-eight hours in advance for approval of work days or hours other than those stated above.

The Contractor shall take care when accessing the site not to damage the existing utilities, concrete curb, sidewalk or asphalt pavement. Any damage shall be repaired by the Contractor per the Standard Specifications and considered incidental to this contract.

The Contractor shall be responsible for relocating utilities as necessary for digging activities.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all temporary facilities including heat, toilet facilities, etc. as needed. Temporary facilities shall include any fuel or service required to operate or maintain the temporary facility. Review Specification 01 50 00 Temporary Facilities and Controls.

The Contractor shall review the site plans and soil condition reports for site constraints and adjust his/her bid according to those constraints.

The Contractor shall review all other specifications within the construction documents for other requirements and coordination of work associated with this contract.

ARTICLE 105.15 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

The Contractor shall refer to Specification 01 77 00 Closeout Procedures for definitions and procedures related to Substantial Completion.

SECTION 107.2: PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF PROPERTY, PROPERTY MONUMENTS AND PUBLIC LAND SURVEY MONUMENTS

The Contractor shall be responsible for repairing any existing utilities, structures, curb, lawn, pavement, etc. damaged through construction. Repairs must be made at their own expense and in accordance with the City of Madison Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction

ARTICLE 107.13: TREE PROTECTION SPECIFICATIONS

The Contractor is advised to review Article 107.13 of the Standard Specifications for tree protection. Note that Articles 107.13(a) Underground Utility Excavation & Installation, 107.13(b) Curb Excavation and Installation, and 107.13(c) Sidewalk Excavation and Installation are not applicable to this project except as noted below.

No trees may be removed except those specifically indicated for removal on the plans or as directed by the Construction Engineer. The Contractor shall not grade, excavate, store materials or equipment or otherwise disturb areas within five (5) feet of any tree to remain in accordance with Article 107.13 of the Standard Specifications. Contractor shall take care at all times to conduct operations in a way that avoids damage to any trees not designated for removal. All above precautions are considered incidental to other items of the work.

There are trees which, because of their proximity to the construction, their susceptibility to damage and/or their importance to the landscape, warrant additional protective measures. Such trees are shown on the plans and designated as No Root Cut. All rough grading, excavation or trenching within 10 ft of a No Root Cut tree shall be done under the supervision of a City of Madison Forestry representative. The sequence to construct in No Root Cut areas shall be as follows:

- 1. The Contractor shall inform all equipment operators under their supervision of the No Root Cut requirements.
- 2. The Contractor shall place a yellow ribbon around trees identified as No Root Cut for the equipment operators.
- 3. When work needs to occur within 10 feet of a marked tree, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer two days prior to the occurrence of work and coordinate excavation observation by a Forestry representative.
- 4. If roots greater than one (1) inch in diameter are encountered, the roots shall be exposed by hand and the Forestry representative will determine where to sever root(s).
- 5. Roots shall be shall be cut cleanly by using a saw, ax, lopping shears, chain saw, stump grinder, or other means which will produce a clean cut.
- 6. If, in the opinion of the Forestry representative, excavation to subgrade as shown on the plans cannot be done without unacceptable damage to trees to be protected, the Engineer may specify a reduced base thickness or other modifications to reduce damage to the tree. Likewise, excavation below subgrade (undercutting) may be deleted as directed by the Engineer in certain locations where necessary to protect trees.
- 7. The Contractor shall not rip or pull roots out towards the trunk of a tree while excavating with a backhoe. The use of a backhoe to cut roots is NOT acceptable
- 8. Exposed roots shall be covered as soon as excavation and installation are complete.
- 9. The ribbon shall remain on the tree until the surrounding area is fine graded and seeded or sodded.

SECTION 108.2 PERMITS AND LICENSING

The Contractor shall be required to apply, and obtain all permits or licenses that may be required by these contract documents regardless of ordinance, statute, or other regulatory requirement. The City of Madison will pay for all City of Madison required Permits.

The Contractor shall obtain and pay for permits and private utility installation fees for this project unless otherwise provided. These costs will include but not be limited to: gas service/meter set, electric, telephone, and water service/meter set.

The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all required permits including the City of Madison Erosion Control permit.

The Contractor shall be responsible for any fines issued due to non-compliance with the project permits.

The Contractor shall meet the conditions of all permits and must keep a copy of each individual permit on site at all times throughout construction.

SECTION 109.7 TIME OF COMPLETION

Work shall begin only after the contract is completely executed and the start work letter is received. It is anticipated that the start work letter shall be issued on or about August 28, 2023.

The Contractor shall have reached a level of <u>Substantial Completion/Certificate of Occupancy</u> on or before **Dec. 14, 2024**. The total time for completion of contract shall be <u>nine (9) months</u> from the actual start of onsite construction work. This shall include all minor punch list items, final inspections and all final copies of contract deliverables being submitted to the appropriate agency. The Contractor shall notify the City Construction Manager three (3) weeks in advance of the selected onsite construction start date. Site mobilization may not start until after Labor Day, Sept. 04, 2023.

The Contractor shall review Specification 01 29 76 Progress Payment Procedures, Specification 01 77 00 Closeout Procedures, and be completely familiar with the progress payment milestones and definitions related to Construction Closeout and Contract Closeout.

SECTION 109.9 <u>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES</u>

The fixed, agreed and liquidated damages for failure to complete all work within the Contract Time, shall be calculated in accordance with Article 109 of Standard Specifications, per working day.

ARTICLE 210 <u>EROSION CONTROL</u>

See City of Madison Standard Specifications for Public Works Contracts Article 210 for more complete information.

The Contractor shall include all costs for the materials, installation, maintenance, and removal of all storm water management Best Management Practices (BMP) to be used during the execution of this contract with his/her base bid.

The Contractor shall be required to perform all required inspections, reporting, corrective actions, and fines associated with the requirements of the permits and City of Madison Ordinances.

NON STANDARD BID ITEMS

BID ITEM 90001 - BASE BID

DESCRIPTION: The BASE BID shall include the demolition of the existing beach house and complete construction and installation of all building, mechanical, site, and utility components; the accepted testing, and commissioning of all systems; and the completion, and turn-in of all deliverables as outlined in the plans and specifications.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT: The BASE BID shall be measured as Lump Sum of the required construction and installations described in the plans and specifications. Partial Payments shall be requested as indicated in Specifications 01 29 73-Schedule of Values and 01 29 76-Progress Payment Procedures.

BASIS OF PAYMENT: The BASE BID shall be paid at the contract unit price. Partial payments may be authorized by the Project Manager at the request of the Contractor. All partial payments shall be subject to standard City of Madison contract retainage procedures.

POINTS OF CONTACT

We ask all Contractors with questions and concerns regarding the bidding of these contract documents to do so by email so we may properly log, track and respond to all issues.

* Reference Tenney Park Beach Shelter Contract No 8587 in the subject line of all emails.

Designer/Project Manager for Destree Design Architects, Inc Jason Ekstrom Assoc AIA 222 W Washington Ave #310 Madison WI 53703 608.268.1499 jason@destreearchitects.com

Project Manager for City Engineering Division / Facilities Management Laura Amundson
City-County Building #115
210 Martin Luther King Jr Blvd
Madison WI 53703
608.243.5892
LAmundson@cityofmadison.com

Project Manager for City Parks Division Kate Kane 330 E. Lakeside St. Madison WI 53715 608.261.9671 KKane@cityofmadison.com



Department of Public Works

Engineering Division

James M. Wolfe, P.E., City Engineer

City-County Building, Room 115
210 Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard
Madison, Wisconsin 53703
Phone: (608) 266-4751
Fax: (608) 264-9275
engineering@cityofmadison.com
www.cityofmadison.com/engineering

Assistant City Engineer

Bryan Cooper, AIA Gregory T. Fries, P.E. Chris Petykowski, P.E.

Deputy Division Manager Kathleen M. Cryan

> Principal Engineer 2 John S. Fahrney, P.E. Janet Schmidt, P.E.

> Principal Engineer 1 Mark D. Moder, P.E. Andrew J. Zwieg, P.E.

> Financial Manager Steven B. Danner-Rivers

June 27, 2023

NOTICE OF ADDENDUM ADDENDUM NO. 1

CONTRACT NO. 8587, PROJECT NO. 13343 TENNEY PARK BEACH SHELTER

This addendum is issued to modify, explain or correct the original Drawings, Specifications, or Contract Documents marked as *Tenney Park Beach Shelter, City of Madison Project 13343, Contract #8587, as issued on June 05, 2023;* This addendum is hereby made a part of the contract documents, represents clarifications of the previously released documents, and consists of three (3) pages and the referenced exhibit.

This addendum does not include a change to the bid due date.

Please acknowledge this addendum on page E1 of the contract documents and/or in Section E: Bidder's Acknowledgement on Bid Express.

An electronic version of these documents can be found on the Bid Express web site at: http://www.bidexpress.com

If you are unable to download plan revisions associated with the addendum, please contact the Engineering office at 608-266-4751 receive the material by another route.

Sincerely,

Bryan Cooper for: James M. Wolfe, P.E., City Engineer

Cc: Bryan Cooper

1. GENERAL CONTRACT CONDITIONS

Revision to "Section A: Advertisement for Bids and Instructions to Bidders": The SBE Goal has been revised to 12%.

2. **GENERAL QUESTIONS/ANSWERS and CLARIFICATIONS**

There have been no general questions or document clarifications requested.

3. ACCEPTABLE EQUIVALENTS

There are no changes to Acceptable Equivalents.

4. SPECIFICATIONS

- A. The following missing specifications are provided with **"EXHIBIT F_Addm1_ Specifications.pdf"** on Bid Express.
 - 1. 23 00 00 HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING
 - 2. 31 10 00 SITE CLEARING
 - 3. 31 20 00 EARTH MOVING
 - 4. 32 12 16 ASPHALT PAVING
 - 5. 32 13 13 CONCRETE PAVING
 - 6. 32 33 00 SITE FURNISHINGS
 - 7. 32 90 00 TURF AND GRASSES
- B. Replace the following specifications, provided with "EXHIBIT

F_Addm1_Specifications.pdf" on Bid Express.

- 1. 08 02 21 FIBERGLASS REINFORCED DOOR AND FRAME SYSTEM
- 2. 22 00 00 PLUMBING
- 3. 26 00 00 ELECTRICAL
- 4. 33 11 00 WATER UTILITY DISTRIBUTION PIPING
- 5. 33 30 00 SANITARY SEWERAGE UTILITIES
- C. Specification Section 08 41 13 Aluminum Framed Entrances & Storefront:
 - 1. Line 12, Page 1. Add "Or Approved Equal" after "Kawneer Company Inc."
- D. Specification Section 09 67 23 Resinous Flooring:
 - 1. Line 23, Page 3. Add "Or Approved Equal" after "Dur-A-Flex, Inc"
 - 2. Line 24, Page 3. Removed "(Dura-A-Flex Accelera-HQ)"
 - 3. Line 26, Page 3. Revise to read "Colors: Dur-A-Flex Color Q28-35 or Approved Equal"
- E. Specification Section 10 28 00 Toilet, Bath and Laundry Accessories:
 - 1. Line 15 on page 2. Revise to read "Basis-of-Design Product: American Specialties, Inc. Model 0620-C (Metal Mirror), 24"x42" Channel Frame Mirror or Approved Equal."
- F. "Drawing Index" on page 7, strike out Civil Sheet "C401 Site Utility Plan".

5. **DRAWINGS**

- A. Architectural
 - 1. Title Sheet T000: "Sheet Index" strike out plan sheet "C401 Fire Access Plan".
 - 2. **Title Sheet T000:** Revise note "DESIGNER/PROJECT LEAD: JASON EKSTROM" to read "PROJECT LEAD: RICHARD DOLEZAL"
 - 3. **Title Sheet T000:** Revise note "JASON@DESTREEARCHITECTS.COM" to read "RICHARD@DESTREEARCHITECTS.COM"

6. PROPOSAL

There are no changes to the proposal page.

End of Contract 8587 Addendum 1.

SECTION A: ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

REQUEST FOR BID FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION CITY OF MADISON, WISCONSIN

A BEST VALUE CONTRACTING MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT NAME:	TENNEY PARK BEACH SHELTER
CONTRACT NO.:	8587
SBE GOAL	12%
BID BOND	5%
SBE PRE BID MEETING	See Pre Bid Meeting info below
BID TALK (VIRTUAL) (11:00 a.m.)	Wednesday, June 21, 2023
PRE-BID SITE MEETING (11:00 a.m.)	Wednesday, June 28, 2023
PREQUALIFICATION APPLICATION DUE (2:00 P.M.)	Thursday, July 6, 2023
BID SUBMISSION (2:00 P.M.)	Thursday, July 13, 2023
BID OPEN (2:30 P.M.)	Thursday, July 13, 2023
PUBLISHED IN WSJ	6/8; 6/15; 6/22; 6/29 & 7/06

<u>SBE PRE BID MEETING</u>: Small Business Enterprise Pre-Bid Meetings are not being held in person at this time. Contractors can schedule one-on-one phone calls with Tracy Lomax in Affirmative Action to count towards good faith efforts. Tracy can be reached at (608) 266-6510 or by email, tlomax@cityofmadison.com.

<u>PREQUALIFICATION APPLICATION</u>: Forms are available on our website, <u>www.cityofmadison.com/engineering/developers-contractors/contractors/how-to-get-prequalified</u>. If not currently prequalified in the categories listed in Section A, an amendment to your Prequalification will need to be submitted prior to the same due date. Postmark is not applicable.

BIDS TO BE SUBMITTED: by hand to 1600 EMIL ST., MADISON, WI 53713 or online at www.bidexpress.com.

Bids may be submitted on line through Bid Express or in person at 1600 Emil St. The bids will be posted on line after the bid opening. If you have any questions, please call Alane Boutelle at (608) 267-1197, or John Fahrney at (608) 266-9091.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

The City of Madison's Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction - 2023 Edition, as supplemented and amended from time to time, forms a part of these contract documents as if attached hereto.

These standard specifications are available on the City of Madison Public Works website, www.cityofmadison.com/engineering/developers-contractors/standard-specifications.

The Contractor shall review these Specifications prior to preparation of proposals for the work to be done under this contract, with specific attention to Article 102, "BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS" and Article 103, "AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT." For the convenience of the bidder, below are highlights of three subsections of the specifications.

SECTION 102.1: PRE-QUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS

In accordance with Wisconsin State Statutes 66.0901 (2) and (3), all bidders must submit to the Board of Public Works proof of responsibility on forms furnished by the City. The City requires that all bidders be qualified on a biennial basis.

EXHIBIT "F"

1 SECTION 08221 - FIBERGLASS REINFORCED DOOR AND FRAME SYSTEM

2	PART	1 GENERAL
3	1.1	SECTION INCLUDES
4	A.	Flush Panel FRP Doors.
5	В.	Aluminum Door Frames.
6	1.2	RELATED SECTIONS
7 8	A.	Section 06 10 00 - Rough Carpentry [06 10 00] - Rough Carpentry: Hardware installation.
9	В.	Section 08 71 00 - Door Hardware
10	1.3	REFERENCES
11 12	A.	ASTM E 84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
13	1.4	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A.	 Performance: Based on minimum single door size tested of 3 feet (91.44 cm) by 7 feet (213.36 cm) With door closed and locked, unit tested in accordance with ASTM E 330 at static air pressure difference of 90 pounds per square foot positive pressure and 90 pounds per square foot negative pressure. At conclusion of test there shall be no glass breakage, permanent damage to fasteners, hardware parts, support arms or actuating mechanism, nor any other damage that would cause the door to be inoperable.
22	1.5	SUBMITTALS
23	A.	Submit under provisions of Section 01 33 00s.
24 25 26 27 28	B.	Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including: 1. Fabrication and hardware mounting details. 2. Preparation instructions and recommendations. 3. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations. 4. Installation instructions.
29 30 31 32 33	C.	 Shop Drawings: Indicate the following: 1. Elevations and details of each door and frame type. 2. Schedule of doors and frames. 3. Location and installation requirements for hardware. 4. Thicknesses of materials, joints.
34	D.	Color Samples: Minimum size 6 inches (150 mm) by 6 inches (150 mm), representing

35

actual product, color, and of finish for each finish product specified.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1

5

6 7

8

14

16

17

32

33

34

35

36

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing FRP and aluminum door and aluminum frame systems of the type required for this project, with minimum ten continuous years documented experience.
 - B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in installation aluminum door and frame systems of the type required for this project, with minimum five continuous years documented experience.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- Deliver doors and frames palleted, wrapped or individually crated. Protect door sides with surrounding grooved 2 inch (50.8 mm) by 4 inch (101.6 mm) wood frame, covered with 275 pound (124.74 kg) test corrugated cardboard.
- B. Store products under cover in manufacturer's unopened packaging with labels intact until installation.
 - 1. Place units on minimum 4 inch (101.6 mm) wood blocking.
- 15 2. Do not use non-vented plastic or canvas covers.
 - 3. Remove packaging immediately if packaging becomes wet.
 - 4. Provide 0.25 inch (6.35 mm) air spaces between stacked doors.
- 18 C. Protect materials and finish from damage during handling and installation.

19 1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, and ventilation) within limits recommended by manufacturer for optimum results. Do not install products under environmental conditions outside manufacturer's absolute limits.
- B. Verify actual openings by field measurements before fabrication; show recorded measurements on shop drawings.
- C. Coordinate field measurements and fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid construction delays.

27 1.9 WARRANTY

- A. Provide manufacturer's 10 year warranty against defects in workmanship and materials, including warping, rotting, decaying or bowing.
- B. Provide installers 5 year warranty against defects due to workmanship and materials handling.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Basis of Design for FRP Door
- Special-Lite inc. or Approved Equal

2.2 FRP FLUSH DOORS AND ALUMINUM FRAMES

1

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

- A. FRP Flush Doors: Provide FRP Flush Door Series 200BE of the type, size and design indicated on the Drawings.
 - 1. Minimum Thickness: 1.75-inches (44 mm)
 - 2. Construction: 3-ply composite laminate system.
 - 3. Door Size: Sizes are nominal; provide standard clearances as follows:
 - a) Hinge and Lock Stiles: 0.125-inch (3.18 mm).
 - b) Between Meeting Stiles: 0.25-inch (6.35 mm).
 - c) At Top Rails: 0.125-inch (3.18 mm).
 - d) Between Door Bottom and Threshold: 0.125-inch (3.18 mm).
- B. Aluminum Frames: Provide Aluminum Door frames of the type, size and design indicated on the Drawings.
 - C. Aluminum Members: Provide alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for strength, corrosion resistance, and application of required finish.
 - D. FRP Door Components: Minimum 3 ply composite laminated construction to include:
 - 1. Facing: 0.120-inch (3.05 mm) composite FRP panel exterior grade, UV-protected fiber reinforced polyester panel on interior and exterior faces. Ultraviolet inhibitors shall be maximum amount formulated within the resin. Exterior and interior FRP panels shall be a Class C Flame Spread: Maximum of 75, and Smoke Developed Rating of 450 or less (ASTM E 84)
 - 2. Surface texture shall be pebble embossed with a non-directional pattern.
 - 3. All mylar transporter fabrication film must be removed from FRP face sheets prior to door fabrication.
 - 4. FRP face panels shall be USDA accepted with minimal porosity.
 - 5. Face sheet shall be bonded to core and backup tube from edge to edge of door.
 - 6. FRP face sheets shall be a Class C Flame Spread: Maximum of 75 and Smoke Developed rating of 450 or less (ASTM E 84), for both interior and exterior faces of interior and exterior doors
 - 7. Core: Organic marine grade honeycomb core with high compression strength of 94.8 psi (ASTM C 365), and internal aluminum hardware backup tube.
 - 8. Hardware Backup: Minimum of 4.25 inches (107.95 mm) in width, 1.375 inches (34.93 mm) in depth with a wall thickness of 0.125 inches (3.18 mm). Contiguous for the full perimeter of the door to allow for all specified and non specified hardware reinforcement.
 - 9. Hardware Preparation: Provide for specified hardware including mortise lock edge prep or cylindrical lock prep; and pairs prepped for flush bolts, if required.
 - 10. Bonding Agent: Environmentally friendly adhesive with strength buildup of 350 pounds per square inch (24.6 kg/cm2).
 - 11. Perimeter Door Trim: Wall thickness of 0.050 inch (1.25 mm) minimum in 6063-T5 extruded aluminum alloy conforming to ASTM B 221 with special beveled edge cap design and integral weather stripping on lock stile.
 - 12. Replaceable Door Trim: Mechanically fastened to the hardware backup tube, allowing for replacement in the field, if damaged.
 - 13. Trim Finish: To have minimum of an AAMA Class I anodized finish.
 - 14. Weather stripping: Replaceable wool pile with nylon fabric, polypropylene backing meeting AAMA 701 standards. Applied weather stripping is not acceptable.

- 1 Only nonferrous, non-rusting members are acceptable, including tie rods, screws 2 and reinforcement plates. 3 16. All components and agents shall meet EPA standards. 4 E. FRP Finish 5 Color: Black 6
 - F. Aluminum Frame:

7

8 9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21 22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29 30

31

32

33

34 35

36

37

38

39

41

- Frame Components: Extruded channel (tubular) 6063-T5 aluminum alloy conforming to ASTM B 221, minimum wall thickness 0.125 inch (3.18 mm); cut corners square and joinery shall be mechanical with no exposed fasteners.
- 2. Profile:
- 3. Open Back with Applied Stop (OBS), 1.75-inch by 5 inch (44 by 127 mm).
- Hinge and Strike Mounting Plates: Extruded aluminum alloy bar stock, 0,1875 inch 4. (4.75 mm) thick mounted in a concealed integral channel with no exposed fasteners.
- Replaceable Weatherstripping: AAMA 701, wool pile with nylon fabric, 5. polypropylene backing, at head and jambs.
- 6. Door Stop: Snap-in door stop shall be 0.1875-inch (4.76mm) extruded aluminum bar stock. Screw-on stops are not acceptable.
- G. Aluminum Finish
 - Finish: Black anodic coating; AA-M12C22A34 Class II mechanical finish, nonspecular as fabricated, with medium-matte chemical etch, minimum thickness 0.4mil (0.01 mm).
 - 2. Color: Selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of available colors.
 - Η. Accessories
 - Fasteners: Aluminum, nonmagnetic stainless steel, or other material warranted by manufacturer as non-corrosive and compatible with aluminum components. Do not use exposed fasteners.
 - Brackets and Reinforcements: Manufacturer's high-strength aluminum units where 2. feasible, otherwise, nonferrous stainless steel.
 - 3. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphaltic mastic, compounded for 30-mil (0.76 mm) thickness per coat.

2.3 FABRICATION

- A. FRP Flush Door: Fabricate Doors of the type, size and design indicated on the Drawings.
 - 1. Thickness: 1.75-inches (44 mm), 5-ply composite laminate system.
 - 2. Door Size: Sizes are nominal; provide standard clearances as follows:
 - Hinge and Lock Stiles: 0.125-inch (3.18 mm). a)
 - b) Between Meeting Stiles: 0.25-inch (6.35 mm).
 - At Top Rails: 0.125-inch (3.18 mm). c)
- d) Between Door Bottom and Threshold: 0.125-inch (3.18 mm). 40

- B. Aluminum Frames: Fabricate doors frames of the type, size and design indicated on the Drawings.
- 3 1. Cut corners square.
 - 2. Reinforce and secure mechanically.
 - No exposed fasteners.

6 PART 3 EXECUTION

4

5

8

7 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared.
- 9 B. Verify that wall surfaces and openings are ready to receive frames and are within tolerances specified in manufacturer's instructions.
- 11 C. Verify frames installed by other trades for installation of doors of this section are in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- D. If preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

15 3.2 PREPARATION

- 16 A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation.
- B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

19 3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Install frames in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and approved shop drawings; set frames plumb, square, level, and aligned to receive doors.
- B. Perform cutting, fitting, forming, drilling, and grinding of frames as required for project conditions; do not damage sight-exposed finishes.
- C. Anchor frames to adjacent construction within tolerances specified in manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Seal metal-to-metal joints between framing members using good quality elastomeric sealant.
- 28 E. Hang doors with required clearances as follows:
 - 1. Hinge and Lock Stiles: 0.125 inch (3.18 mm).
 - 2. Between Meeting Stiles: 0.250 inch (6.35 mm).
 - 3. At Top Rails: 0.125 inch (3.18 mm).
- 4. Between Door Bottom and Threshold: 0.125 inch (3.18 mm).
- F. Adjust doors and hardware to operate properly.
- G. Installation of door hardware is specified in Section 08 71 00 Door Hardware.

29

30

31

3.4 CLEANING

1

10

11 12

- A. Upon completion of installation, thoroughly clean door and frame surfaces in accordance with AAMA 609.
- 4 B. Do not use abrasive, caustic or acid cleaning agents.

5 3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect products of this section from damage caused by subsequent construction until substantial completion.
- B. Repair damaged or defective products to original specified condition in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 - C. Replace damaged or defective products that cannot be repaired to Architect's acceptance.
- 13 END OF SECTION 08 02 21

PART 1 - GENERAL

SECTION 22 00 00 - PLUMBING

DESCRIPTION

8 9

Work Included: Provide plumbing where shown on the Drawings, as specified herein, and as A. needed for a complete and proper installation including, but not necessarily limited to:

10 11

1. Domestic Hot and Cold Water Piping.

12 13

Drain, Waste, and Vent Systems. 2. Plumbing Fixtures and Trim. 3.

14

Lake Water Filter Piping. 4.

15 16 17

Related Work: В.

18 19

Documents affecting work of this Section include, but are not necessarily limited to, 1. General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Sections in Division 1 of these

20 21 22

Demolition and deactivation of plumbing systems in existing facilities as noted on the Site 2. Drawings.

23 24

Work of Other Sections: C.

25 26 27

Openings for new Plumbing work in new construction walls, floors, roof, ceiling, etc. shall 1. be provided by the General Contractor. Location and size of these openings shall be the responsibility of the Plumbing Contractor.

28 29 30

Electrical line voltage wiring (110 volts and greater) by the Electrical Contractor. Wiring 2. diagrams shall be furnished to the Electrical Contractor by the Plumbing Contractor.

Roofing, exterior wall and related exterior openings shall be caulked, sealed and patched 3. by the General Contractor.

33 34

31

32

Exterior site utilities by the Site Contractor - refer to Division 33 requirements. 4.

35 36

37

1.02 **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

This specification Section is a general description of the work requirements. The particular Α. descriptions are not intended to be all-inclusive. Bidders shall also refer to the Drawings.

Prior to submitting a bid, the Contractor shall call the Engineer's attention (in writing only) to any B. materials or items of work believed to be inadequate. Bidders are required to visit the premises, take measurements, inspect existing conditions and limitations, and obtain first-hand information necessary to submit a bid. The intent of the Contract is to obtain complete system installations, tested, ready for operation. No extras will be allowed because Contractor's misunderstanding of the scope work involved.

46

Everything essential for the completion of the work implied to be covered by these Specifications C. to make the system ready for normal and proper operation must be furnished and installed by this Contractor. Accordingly, any omission from either the plans or the Specifications, or both of details necessary for the proper installation and operation of the system shall not relieve this Contractor from furnishing such detail in full and proper manner.

51 52

The Drawings show various details indicating the general arrangement of the plumbing work, D. sizes and locations of piping, equipment, etc. The said Drawings with figures, lettering, etc., shall be considered a part of these Specifications and no charge or alternation shall be made in any case unless ordered by the Engineer.

56 57

In addition to the Plumbing work, refer to the Plumbing work shown on the general Construction 1 E. 2 Drawings of the building as being part of this Contract, unless specified to be done by other 3 contractors. 4 5 1.03 **QUALITY ASSURANCE** 6 7 A. Use adequate number of skilled workmen who are thoroughly trained and experienced in the 8 necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and the 9 methods needed for proper performance of the work of this Section. 10 Without additional cost to the Owner, provide such other labor and materials as required to be 11 В. 12 complete the work of the Section in accordance, with the requirements of governmental agencies 13 having jurisdiction, regardless of whether such materials and associated labor are called for 14 elsewhere in the Contract Documents. 15 16 C. In acceptance or rejection of installed work, the Architect or Engineer shall make no allowance for 17 lack of skill on the part of the Workmen. 18 19 D. For the actual field fabrication, installation and testing of the Plumbing work, use only thoroughly 20 trained and experienced workmen complete familiar with the items required and manufacturer's 21 current recommended methods of installation. 22 23 E. Reference Standards: 24 25 ANSI American National Standards Institute 26 **ASME** American Society of Mechanical Engineers 27 ASSE American Society of Sanitary Engineering 28 American Society of Testing and Material **ASTM** American Waterworks Association 29 **AWWA** Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute 30 CISPI 31 FΜ Factory Mutual MCA Mechanical Contractors Association 32 33 NEC National Electric Code 34 NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association 35 NFPA National Fire Protection Association 36 NSF National Sanitation Foundation 37 **WQA** Water Quality Association 38 39 1.04 **CODES AND PERMITS** 40 41 A. This contractor must comply with building codes and other ordinances in force where the building 42 is located as far as same apply to his work. 43 44 В. Plumbing work shall meet all Federal, State, Local Codes, ordinances and utility regulations. 45 46 . 1. In the event of conflict between or among specified requirements and pertinent 47 regulations, the more stringent requirement will govern when so directed by the Engineer. 48 49 C. Plumbing Contractor must secure permits from proper offices and pay all legal fees as may be 50 necessary for fulfilling the requirements of these specifications. 51 52 D. Submit one (1) copy of all permits to the Owner. 53 54 1.05 COORDINATION 55

Cooperate and coordinate with other trades to assure that all systems pertaining to the Plumbing

work shall be installed in the best feasible arrangement. Coordinate as required with all other

trades to share space in common areas and to provide the maximum of access to each system.

A.

56

57

- B. Arrange plumbing work in neat, well organized manner with piping and similar services running with primary lines of building construction, and with minimum of 8 foot overhead clearance, where possible.
- C. Locate equipment properly to provide easy access, and arrange entire plumbing work with adequate access for operation and maintenance.
- D. Give right-of-way to piping, which must slope for drainage.
- E. Where Plumbing work is to connect to existing, the Contractor must field verify all connection points before beginning any rough-in work. Verify gravity flow lines and proper invert elevations required prior to starting piping installation.

1.06 ELECTRICAL PROVISIONS OF PLUMBING WORK

- A. <u>Line Voltage Wiring:</u> The Electrical Contractor is to make all line voltage (100 volts and greater) electrical wiring connections for hookup of the units and systems.
- B. <u>Low Voltage Control Wiring</u>: Exposed low voltage (less than 100 volts) temperature control wiring in connection with the Plumbing systems shall be in EMT conduit by the Plumbing Contractor in strict accordance with the applicable sections of the Electrical Specifications. *Concealed low-voltage control* wiring may be routed to equipment without conduit, unless subject to physical damage.
- C. The Plumbing Contractor shall consult with the Electrical Contractor before ordering electrical motors, to ascertain correct electrical current characteristics. Plumbing Contractor shall furnish complete list and location of equipment requiring electrical connections and necessary wiring diagrams to the Electrical Contractor.
- D. <u>Motors:</u> Where not otherwise indicated, comply with applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code, NEMA Standards, and sections of Division 16 of Specifications.
 - 1. Phases and Current: 1/6 HP and smaller is Contractor's option; up to 1/3 HP, capacitor-start, 120 volt, 60 cycle single-phase; 1/2 HP and larger, squirrel-cage induction NEMA rated 200 volt, three-phase, 60 cycle. Provide 2 separate windings on 2 speed three-phase motors. Coordinate with actual current characteristics; refer to Division 16 of Specifications.
 - 2. <u>High Efficiency Motors:</u> All motors 1 HP and larger shall be high efficiency motors meeting or exceeding values tested in accordance with IEEE Standards 112, Method B procedures as stated in NEMA MG 1-12.53a.
 - 3. Temperature Rating: Class B insulation for 70 degree C temperature rise.
 - 4. <u>Service Factor:</u> 1.15 for three-phase; 1.35 for single-phase.
 - 5. <u>Construction:</u> General purpose, continuous duty.
 - 6. Frames: NEMA Standard for horsepower specified.
 - 7. <u>Overload Protection:</u> Built-in thermal, with internal sensing device for stopping motor, and for signaling where indicated.
 - 8. Bearings: Permanently lubricated and sealed ball bearings.
- E. <u>Motor Starter & Disconnect Switches:</u> Where motor starters and disconnect switches are indicated to be an integral part of equipment furnished by Plumbing Contractor, they shall meet requirements of Division 16 and shall be connected by the Electrical installer.
 - 1. Field assembled motor starters and disconnect switches are to be the responsibility of the Electrical Contractor, unless indicated otherwise.
- F. <u>Wiring Connections:</u> Wired connections in flexible conduit, except where plug-in electrical cords are indicated and permitted by governing regulations.

G. General Wiring: Comply with applicable provisions of Division 16 Section.

3 4 5

H. Drip Pans: Furnish drain pans below piping which passes directly above electrical work. Install drain piping and drain valve.

6 7

1.07 **PAINTING PLUMBING WORK**

8 9

Α. General: All field painting of plumbing equipment shall be done by the General Contractor. unless equipment is specified otherwise or is to be furnished with factory-applied finish coats.

10 11 12

В. All equipment shall be provided with factory-applied prime and final coat paint finish, unless otherwise specified.

13 14 15

16

C. If factory-applied paint finish in any Plumbing equipment furnished by the Plumbing Contractor is damaged in shipment or during construction of the building, the equipment shall be refinished by the Plumbing Contractor to the satisfaction of the Architect or Engineer.

17 18 19

D. Prime paint all field-fabricated metal work under plumbing work, comply with applicable provisions of Division 9.

20 21 22

1.08 PLUMBING SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION

23 24

A. General: Provide adequate marking of plumbing system and control equipment to allow identification and coordination of maintenance activities and maintenance manuals.

1. Furnish and install adequate marking, tagging and labeling of all accessible and exposed Plumbing equipment, piping and control devices, per ANSI A13.1-1981. Accessible locations shall include all ceiling spaces above accessible ceilings.

29 30 31

32

33

B. Equipment: Identify all major Plumbing equipment with plastic-laminate signs of 2" high painted stencils and contrasting background. Provide test of sufficient clarity and lettering to convey adequate information at each location and mount permanently. Identify control equipment by 1-1/2" x 4" plastic laminate nameplates with 1/4" high lettering.

34 35 36

37

C. Piping: Identify piping once every 30 feet at each branch, at termination of lines, and near valve or equipment connections. Place flow directional arrows at each piping system for identification of flow direction. Provide lettering of the appropriate size to convey information on wrap-around signage, adhesive-backed or paint stenciled labels.

42

43

D. <u>Valves</u>: Identify all valves with 1-1/2" diameter polished brass tags with stamp-engraved labels or plastic laminate tags. Prefix or color-code tags for each generic piping service. Prepare and submit valve tag schedule, listing location, service and tag description, and incorporate in Instruction Operations Manual.

44 45 46

E. Operational Labels: Where needed for proper or adequate information on operation and maintenance of Plumbing systems, provide tags or labels of plastic or laminated card stock, typewritten to convey the message.

48 49 50

47

1.09 FLOOR, WALL, ROOF AND CEILING OPENINGS

52 53 54

51

The General Contractor will be required to leave openings in ceiling, floors, walls, roof, partitions, A. etc., as required to install the Plumbing work specified or shown on the Drawings. The Plumbing Contractor is responsible for correct size and location of his openings. Where penetrations through existing construction are required, they shall be the responsibility of the Plumbing Contractor.

1. Pipe Sleeves: Schedule 40 black steel pipe, 1" larger than carrier pipe.

- B. The Plumbing Contractor shall set sleeves and anchors for all equipment, etc., and shall provide watertight seals on pipes through exterior walls, floors and roof and where noted on the Drawings.
- C. Pack annular space between sleeves and pipe with fiberglass insulation and seal with approved caulking materials. Where penetrations occur through fire-rated walls or floors, fill space with fire-resistive insulation similar to high-temperature mineral wool, US Gypsum Thermafiber batts or Cera-blanket FS insulation by Tremco. Seal openings with UL approved fire-resistive fire stop caulk/sealant or assembly.
 - 1. Fireproof plastic piping through fire-rated construction per approved UL listed assembly.
- D. Provisions for openings, holes and clearances through walls, floors, ceilings and partitions to be made in advance of construction of such parts of the building.
- E. If the Plumbing Contractor should neglect to inform the General Contractor of his opening requirements and that portion of the building construction has been completed, the Plumbing Contractor shall pay the General Contractor for providing such openings.
- F. Make arrangements with various other contractors for all special framing, spacing and chases.

 Mason will leave chases in mason work, but Plumbing Contractor is responsible for correct size and location.

1.10 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. <u>General:</u> Refer to Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Perform all cutting and patching required for complete installation of the HVAC systems, unless specifically noted otherwise. Provide all materials required for patching unless otherwise noted.
 - 1. All cutting and patching necessary of structural members to install any Plumbing work shall not be done without permission, and then only carefully done under the direction of the Architect and General Contractor.
 - C. The Contractor shall not endanger any work of other trades by demolition, cutting, digging or otherwise. Any cost caused by defective or ill-timed cutting and patching work shall be borne by the contractor responsible. Each contractor requiring cutting and patching shall hire men skilled in such cutting and patching to do the work.
 - 1. All patching work in existing areas shall match existing work and restore the finish to its original condition in material, quality, texture, finish and color unless specifically noted or scheduled otherwise.

1.11 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS:

- A. All plumbing tests shall be conducted in the presence of and to the satisfaction of the Governing Authorities. Architect/ Engineer, and Owner or his authorized representative.
- B. The Plumbing Contractor shall be responsible for applying tests and ordering inspections as required by Federal, State and local Code and Inspection authorities.
 - 1. All work shall remain exposed until it has been tested, inspected and approved.

1.12 TEMPORARY SERVICES

A. Provide temporary services for all plumbing services to the existing facility to maintain function of sanitary, storm, natural gas and water services during the construction period.

1.13 TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING

- A. Trench, excavate and tunnel to place all piping and other related work necessary at the elevations indicated or required, as shown on the Drawings.

1. Cut bottom of trench to grade, make trench 12" wider than the widest dimension of the pipe.

2. All pipes shall be laid on a compacted bed of sand 6" deep. Do not lay piping on large stones, rocks or bricks.

B. Backfill in layers and compact sufficiently to prevent settlement. Backfill with damp sand and fine gravel mixture.

1. Exterior locations shall be backfilled to 12" of grade with sand and fine gravel mixture and the remainder with native compacted topsoil.

2. Do not start backfill operations until plumbing work has been properly inspected and approved.

1.14 CONCRETE FOR PLUMBING WORK

A. <u>General</u>: Comply with pertinent provisions of Division 1 and Division 3.

B. All concrete work for equipment pads by the Plumbing Contractor.

C. <u>Concrete Equipment Pads</u>: For each piece of floor or ground mounted HVAC equipment as indicated on the Drawings, provide a 4" concrete housekeeping pad at a minimum of 4 inches wider than the full size of the respective equipment's base. Equipment pads are required for the following equipment:

1. Water Heaters.

2. Water Softeners and Brine Tanks.

1.15 EQUIPMENT ACCESS

A. <u>General:</u> All valves, equipment and accessories shall be installed to permit access to equipment for maintenance, servicing or repairs. Relocation of piping, or equipment to accomplish equipment access shall be completed by this Contractor at no additional cost.

39 B. <u>Location:</u> Provide access doors where equipment is located in chases or inaccessible locations.
40 Access panels shall be furnished by this Contractor and installed by the specific trade responsible for the material in which the access panels are installed.

 C.

<u>Construction</u>: Access doors in fire-rated construction must have UL label. Access doors shall be of size to provide adequate access to equipment concealed in wall, ceiling and furred-in spaces. Milcor or approved equal, 14-gauge steel frame and door, prime-coated, except stainless steel in areas subject to excessive moisture.

1.16 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. <u>General:</u> Provide all supporting steel and related materials not indicated on structural drawings as required for the installation of equipment and materials, including angles, channels, beams and hangers.

1. Prime coat paint all metal supports.

1.17 EQUIPMENT GUARDS

- A. <u>General:</u> Provide equipment guards over belt-driven assemblies, pump shafts, exposed fans and related elsewhere, as indicated in this specification or required by Code.
 - 1. All belt guards shall be OSHA-approved types.

1.18 GUARANTEE

- A. All material and workmanship must be new and first class in every respect; the plumbing equipment must be turned over to the owner in complete working order and free from mechanical or performance defects.
 - B. The Plumbing Contractor must guarantee all labor and materials for one (1) year from the completion of the plumbing system. Maintain and repair plumbing equipment for the above period, unless such defects are clearly the result of bad management after plumbing system is turned over to the Owner.
 - C. Before final acceptance of the plumbing work, the Plumbing Contractor shall have the entire apparatus and system in complete and satisfactory operation and shall maintain same in satisfactory and continuous operation for a period of ten days prior to the date of acceptance; fuel to be furnished by Owner.
 - D. The Plumbing Contractor shall submit to the Engineer in triplicate, at the completion of his work, a certified statement, signed by a principal of the firm, stating that the system has been fully installed and is operating within the intent of the Drawings and Specifications and that all system components have been tested and adjusted. This statement shall be submitted before the system is presented to the Owner for final inspection.

1.19 SUBMITTALS

- A. Refer to Division 1 for additional submittal requirements.
- B. The Plumbing Contractor will be held responsible for correction of work deemed necessary by the Engineer due to proceeding with the work without shop drawings that have the Architect/Engineers final approval.
- C. Shop drawings shall include data on physical dimensions, gauges, materials of construction and capacities.
 - 1. Incomplete drawings will be disapproved.
- D. This Contractor will be responsible for all figures and dimensions shown on the shop drawings. Approval of shop drawings describing equipment that cannot fit in the space allotted does not relieve this Contractor from providing equipment that will meet the space requirements.
- Submit six (6) copies of shop drawings to the Architect/Engineer for approval, with complete detail for all equipment, materials, etc., to be furnished and installed for this project as follows:
 - 1. Valves.
 - 2. Pipe and piping specialties.
 - 3. Insulation systems.
 - 4. Plumbing fixtures.
 - 5. Instructions and O&M manuals (2 copies).
 - 6. As-built Drawings (1 copy).

1,20 HOUSEKEEPING AND CLEANUP

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
234567890112134567890122224567890133456789014	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
30 27	
<i>პ/</i>	
აი აი	
აუ 40	
4U 41	
41 42	
42 43	
43 44	
44 45	
45 46	
40 47	
47 48	
40 49	
49 50	
50 51	
51 52	

A. Periodically as work progress and/or as directed by the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor shall remove waste materials from the building and leave the area of the work room clean. Upon completion of work remove all tools, scaffolding, broken and waste materials, etc., from the site.

1.21 LUBRICATION

- A. Upon completion of the work and before turning over to the Owner, clean and lubricate all bearings except sealed and permanently lubricated bearings. Use only lubricant recommended by the manufacturer.
 - 1. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining lubrication of all mechanical equipment under his contract until work is accepted by the Owner.
- B. Furnish a chart with each piece of equipment listed, itemizing location for lubricant required and recommended periods of lubrication. Incorporate chart in Instruction Manual.

1.22 INSTRUCTIONS AND MANUALS

- A. Upon completion of the installation, but before final acceptance of the system, the Plumbing Contractor shall instruct the Owner on the care and operation of all parts of the Plumbing system.
- B. Assemble two (2) complete sets of manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions for all mechanical equipment and installed under this contract. Prepare in bound copies complete with index tabs. Information must include parts lists, equipment warranties, and wiring diagrams. Submit bound copies to Architect for disbursement.

1.23 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

- A. During construction maintain a set of prints showing installed as-built work for the project.
- B. Upon completion of construction before final acceptance, provide a set of as-built drawings to the Architect/Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 DOMESTIC WATER PIPE SCHEDULE

A. Above Ground Piping:

- 1. Type 'L' copper water tube, H (hard drawn) temper, ASTM B88; with cast copper fittings, ANSI B16.18; wrought copper fittings, ANSI B16.22; lead-free (less than 0.2%) solder, ASTM B32; flux ASTM B813.
- 2. PEXa tubing approved for potable water piping: Crosslinked Polyethylene, ASTM F876 & ASTM F877. Fittings: Insert type fittings with cold flaring memory type fittings equal to Uponor. Crimp or compression ring fittings will not be allowed.
- 3. Copper mechanical grooved fittings and couplings on roll grooved pipe(pro-press) may be used in lieu of soldered fittings.

B. Below Ground: 2-1/2" and Smaller:

- 1. Type 'K' copper water tube, O(annealed-soft) temper, ASTM B88; with cast copper fittings, ANSI B16.18; wrought copper fittings, ANSI B16.22; lead-free (less than 0.2%) solder, ASTM B32; flux ASTM B813; or cast copper flared pressure fittings, ANSI B16.26.
- 2. PEXa tubing approved for potable water piping: Crosslinked Polyethylene, ASTM F876 & ASTM F877. Fittings: Insert type fittings with cold flaring memory type fittings equal to Uponor. Crimp or compression ring fittings will not be allowed.

53

54

55

56 57

1	2.02	DRAIN, WASTE AND VENT PIPE SCHEDULE
2	A.	Interior Above Ground:
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		 Cast iron soil pipe and fittings, hub and spigot, service weight, ASTM A74; with gasketed neoprene joints. Hubless cast iron soil pipe and fittings, CISPI 301; with no-hub couplings, CISPI 310, PVC plastic pipe, Schedule 40, Class 12454-B (PVC 112), ASTM D1785; PVC plastic drain, waste and vent pipe and fittings, ASTM D2665; socket fitting patterns, ASTM D3311; primer, ASTM F656; solvent cement, ASTM D2564. Galvanized steel vent pipe, Schedule 40, zinc-coated, ASTM 120 or 53 Grade B; malleable iron threaded fittings, zinc-coated. Type "DWV" copper water tube, H (hard drawn) temper, ASTM B88; with cast copper drainage fittings (DWV), ANSI B16.23; wrought copper drainage fittings (DWV), ANSI B16.29; lead-free (less than 0.2%) solder, ASTM B32; flux, ASTM B813.
16 17	В.	Interior Below Ground:
18 19 20 21 22 23		 Cast iron soil pipe and fittings, hub and spigot, service weight, ASTM A74; with gasketed neoprene joints. PVC plastic pipe, Schedule 40, Class 12454-B(PVC 112), ASTM D1785; PVC plastic drain, waste and vent pipe and fittings, ASTM D2665; socket fitting patterns, ASTM D3311; primer, ASTM F656; solvent cement, ASTM D2564.
24 25	2.03	LAKE WATER FILTER PIPING SCHEDULE
26 27	Α.	Above & Below Ground Piping:
28 29 30		 CPVC schedule 40(SDR 11) tubing with solvent weld joints, ASTM D2846 and F442.
31 32	2.04	VALVES
33 34	A.	Approved Manufacturers:
35 36 37 38 39 40		 Conbraco Apollo; Milwaukee; Watts; Nibco.
41	В.	Check valves:
42 43		1. <u>2" and smaller:</u> Bronze, screwed, Y-pattern, 200# WOG, swing check type.
44 45	C.	Ball valves:
46 47 48 49 50		 2" and smaller: Two or Three piece, bronze-body, chrome-plated bronze ball, Teflon seat and packing, 400 pig WOG, with stem extensions on insulated piping. Appollo 70-200 series.
51	2.05	VENT FLASHING
52 53 54 55	A.	Where pipes of this Section pass through the roof, flash the opening with seamless 3 lb./sq.ft. lead flashing with 15" x 17" minimum base size, steel reinforced boot and cast-iron counterflashing sleeve.
56 57 58	B.	Approved Manufacturers: SSMC, Oatey or approved equal.

1 2	2.06	PIPE HANGERS
3	A.	Piping:
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		 Split ring hangers with supporting rods. Adjustable clevis.
	B.	Multiple or Trapeze Hangers:
		1. Steel channels with welded spacers and hanger rods.
	C.	Floor Support:
		1. Painted steel pipe saddle, stand and bolted floor flange.
16	D.	Copper Pipe Supports:
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30		 All supports, fasteners, clamps, etc. directly connected to copper piping shall be copper-plated or polyvinylchloride (PVC)-coated. Where steel strut supports are used, provide isolation collar between supports/clamp and copper piping.
	E.	Approved Manufacturers: Fee and Mason, B-line, Grinnell or approved equal.
	2.07	CLEANOUTS
	A.	Exterior: Smith #4253 with XH cast iron top in concrete areas.
	B.	Interior Floors: Smith 4930-PB square nickel-bronze top.
31 32	C.	Finished walls: Smith #4532 stainless steel with access plate and screw.
33 34	D.	Provide cleanout plugs of extra heavy bronze
34 35 36 37 38	E.	Approved Manufacturers: Josam, Smith, Wade, Zurn or approved equal.
	2.08	ACCESS
39 40 41 42	A.	<u>General:</u> All piping, conduit and accessories shall be installed to permit access to equipment for maintenance. Any relocation of piping, equipment or accessories required to provide maintenance access shall be accomplished by the Contractor at no additional cost.
43 44 45	B.	<u>Removable Access Plates:</u> Where only hand access is sufficient for valve access, provide removable plate-type access unit of minimum size which will facilitate required access.
46 47		1. Provide units of type, style, design, material and finish appropriate for location and exposure in each instance.
47 48 49 50 51		2. In exposed surfaces of occupied spaces provide round plate units, flush floor units and frameless low-profile wall units, primed-for-paint in painted surfaces and polished chrome or stainless-steel finish in other surfaces.
52 53	C.	<u>Walls:</u>
54 55		 Smith #4767 flush wall stainless steel cover plate with screw latch lock in finished tile walls at wet locations.
56 57		Smith #4760 or #4765 with bonderized prime-coated steel face and screw latch lock in walls of other finished rooms.

D. Ceilings:

1. Provide Smith #4765 flush ceiling bonderized prime-coated steel face with screw latch lock.

E. Floors:

1. Smith #4910 with aluminum or nickel-bronze non-skid top.

2.09 WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS

A. Provide Smith #5000 series or equal, stainless steel or air chambers at each fixture group utilizing a flush valve or fast closing solenoid valve, as sized and recommended by the manufacturer.

B. Approved Manufacturers: Josam, PPP, Smith, Wade, Zurn or approved equal.

2.10 HANDICAPPED INSULATION

A. Where shown on the Drawings or required by governmental agencies having jurisdiction, provide "Truebro" insulation system or approved equal on exposed hot and cold water supply piping, waste tailpiece and trap at lavatories requiring ADA compliance.

2.11 PIPE INSULATION

- A. <u>General:</u> Provide composite piping insulation (insulation, jackets, coverings, sealers, mastics, and adhesives) with ratings not exceeding flame spread of 25 and a smoke developed of 50 in active return air plenums. Ratings in all other areas shall not exceed a flame spread of 25 and a smoke developed of 150 (test method ASTM E-84). Comply with all codes regarding the use of foam insulation.
- B. Insulate piping located in interior space, including (but not necessarily limited to) the following services:
 - 1. Interior cold and hot domestic water piping.
- C. Insulate each piping system with one of the following types and thickness of insulation, except as otherwise indicated (Installer's option where more than one type is indicated).
 - 1. <u>Fibrous Glass</u>: Minimum density 3 lb./cu.ft., thermal conductivity of not more than 0.23 at 75 degrees F mean temperature, suitable for temperatures to 450 degrees F. Kraft-reinforced, foil-vapor barrier, laminate all-service jacket, factory applied to insulation with a self-sealing pressure sensitive adhesive lap, maximum permeance of 0.02 perms and minimum beach puncture resistance of 50 units.
 - 2. <u>Elastomeric Insulation:</u> Closed-cell type, with minimum nominal density of 5.5 lbs./cu.ft., thermal conductivity shall be not more than 0.27 at 75 degrees F mean temperature, and maximum water vapor transmission of 0.17 perm/inch. The material shall be suitable for a temperature range from 220 degrees F to minus 40 degrees F.

D. Insulation Installation Schedule:

	Service	Pipe Size	Insulation Thickness
1.	Hot Water Piping	Less than 1"	1"
	1 3	1-1/4 thru 4"	1"
2.	Cold Water Piping	Less than 1"	1/2"
		1-1/4" thru 4"	1"

2.11 FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT

B. <u>Softener Tank:</u> Tank shall be of NSF approved, UL listed, non-corrosive reinforced pressure vessel rated for 150 psig working pressure and 120 deg F, and hydrostatically tested at 50% in excess of the working pressure.

C. Internal Distribution:

- 1. Upper distributor system shall be of the single point baffle type, constructed of Schedule 40 galvanized steel and fittings.
- 2. Lower distribution system shall be the hub and radial arm type, PVC constructed with individual fine slotted non-clogging polyethylene strainers arranged for even flow distribution through the resin bed. Slotted lateral arms are unacceptable. The distribution system shall be embedded in a single layer sub fill of washed 1/8" x 1/16" gravel to support the resin bed.
- D. <u>Main Operating Valve</u>: The main operating valve shall be an Industrial Automatic Multiport diaphragm type, slow opening and closing, free of water hammer.
 - 1. The diaphragm assembly shall be fully guided on its perimeter when pressure actuated from one position to another to assure a smooth reliable shut-off without sticking.
 - 2. There shall be no contact of dissimilar metals within the valve and no special tools shall be required to service the valve.
 - 3. The main operating valve shall be manufactured by the manufacturer of the softening equipment.
 - 4. Valve shall be equipped with an internal automatic self-adjusting brine injector to draw brine and rinse at a constant rate regardless of water pressure in the range 30 to 100 psi.
 - 5. Single units shall have an internal automatic by-pass of untreated water during regeneration. Valve shall have a soft water sampling cock.
- E. <u>Control:</u> A factory-mounted and wire cycle controller shall incorporate a water meter demand control system with 2" turbine meter and electronic meter controller with multiported pilot valve to control all steps of automatic regeneration. Water demand controller shall backwash resin based on water volume metered as monitored by microprocessor-based controls including the following functions:
 - 1. Volume of gallons.
 - 2. Hardness display in grains.
 - 3. Totalizing metering.
 - 4. System flow rate in GPM.
 - 5. Adjustable regeneration times.
 - 6. Delayed or immediate regeneration.
 - 7. System diagnostic displays.
 - 8. Calendar day override.
- F. <u>Flow Control:</u> An automatic flow controller shall be provided to maintain proper backwash and flush rates over wide variations in operating pressures and require no field adjustment.
- G. <u>Exchange Resin:</u> The ion exchange resin shall be virgin, high capacity sulfonated polystyrene type stable over entire pH range with good resistance to bead fracture from attrition or osmotic shock.
 - 1. Each cubic foot of resin shall be capable of removing 30,000 grains of hardness as calcium carbonate when regenerated with 15 lbs. of salt.
- H. <u>Brine System:</u> Provide a single brine measuring and dry salt storage tank with salt platform. Size tank for at least four (4) regenerations at full salting. Brine dosage shall be easily adjusted in the field without piping revision.

1. Tank shall be constructed of rigid 3/8" thick rotationally molded polyethylene with cover.

2. The brine tank shall be equipped with a float operated plastic, fitted field serviceable brine valve for automatic control of brine withdrawal and fresh water refill. The brine valve shall provide positive shut-off to prevent air from entering system. High purity pellet type or solar salt is required.

2.13 COMMERCIAL ELECTRIC WATER HEATER

A. Type: Floor-mounted electric storage domestic water heater with top connections. Design to be UL listed with 5-year commercial use tank warranty and 1 year parts warranty. Water heater shall meet or exceed ASHRAE std. 90.1b.

B. Tank: Steel glass lined tank rated for 150 psig complete with removable magnesium anode rod, plastic diffuser type dip tube, inlet and outlet heat trap fittings, minimum R-20 polyurethane foam insulation, painted steel jacket, drain valve and temperature and pressure relief valve.

C. Elements: Dual 4500 watt heating elements to be replaceable threaded low watt density incoloy sheath with adjustable thermostat control, energy cutoff and wired for non-simultaneous operation.

2.14 DOMESTIC HOT WATER RECIRCULATION PUMPS

- A. Horizontal single stage close coupled system lubricated in-line pumps, 125 psig maximum working pressure at operating temperature of 225 deg F continuous. The manufacturer shall certify all pump ratings.
 - 1. Casing: Bronze or stainless steel; flanged suction and discharge connection.
 - 2. Impeller: Bronze, stainless steel or thermoplastic, keyed to the shaft, single suction enclosed type, hydraulically and dynamically balanced.
 - 3. Bearings: System lubricated carbon sleeve bearings.
 - 4. Shaft: Stainless steel or ceramic.
 - 5. Seal: Stainless steel isolating rotor and stator.
 - 6. Integral time clock control.
 - 7. 115 volt, 1-phase, 60 hertz.
- B. Motor: Provide ECM pump motor with impedance protected motor sized for nonoverloading over the entire pump curve. Furnish each pump and motor with a nameplate giving the manufacturer's name, serial number of pump.
- C. Approved Manufacturer: Bell and Gossett, Grundfos or approved equal.

2.15 OTHER MATERIALS

A. Provide other materials, not specifically described but required for a complete and proper installation, as selected by the Contractor subject to the approval of the Architect.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SURFACE CONDITIONS

A. Examine the areas and conditions under which work of this Section will be performed. Correct conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the Work. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.02 SITE UTILITIES

1 2 3	A.	Verify all flow lines to the septic system sewer prior to installing any underground sewer piping. Advise the General Contractor of site conditions or inverts inconsistent with the plumbing layout and proposed flow line prior to proceeding.
4 5	3.03	PLUMBING SYSTEM LAYOUT
6 7 8 9 10	A.	Lay out the plumbing system in careful coordination with the Drawings, determining proper elevations for all components of the system and using only the minimum number of bends to produce a satisfactorily functioning system.
11 12	B.	Follow the general layout shown on the Drawings in all cases except where other work may interfere.
13 14 15	C.	Lay out pipes to fall within partition, wall, or roof cavities, and to not require furring other that as shown on the Drawings.
16 17 18 19 20	D.	Where work is to connect to existing, Plumbing contractor must field verify all connection points before beginning any rough-in work. Verify all connecting invert elevations and flow lines of new work connected to existing gravity drainage.
21	3.04	TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	A.	Perform trenching and backfilling associated with the work of this Section in strict accordance with the provisions of Division 2 of these Specifications and consistent with the national, state and local plumbing codes.
	B.	Cut bottom of trenches to grade. Make trenches 12" wider than the greatest dimension of the pipe.
	C.	Bedding and backfilling:
32 33 34		 Install piping promptly after trenching. Keep trenches open as short a time as practicable. Under the building, install pipes on a 6" bed of damp sand. Backfill to bottom of slab with
35 36 37 38		 damp sand. Outside the building, install underground piping on a 6" bed of damp sand. Backfill to within 12" of finish grade with damp sand. Backfill remainder with native topsoil. Do not backfill until installation has been approved and until Project Record Documents
39 40		have been properly annotated.
41 42	3.05	INSTALLATION OF PIPING AND EQUIPMENT, GENERAL
42 43 44	A.	General:
45 46 47		 Proceed as rapidly as the building construction will permit. Thoroughly clean items before installation. Cap pipe openings to exclude dirt until fixtures are installed and final connections have been made.
48 49 50		3. Cut pipe accurately, and work into place without springing or forcing properly clearing window, doors, and other openings. Excessive cutting or other weakening of the building will not be permitted.
51 52		4. Show no tool marks or threads on exposed plated, polished, or enameled connections from fixtures. Tape all finished surfaces to prevent damage during construction.
53 54 55		5. Make changes in directions with fittings; make changes in main sizes with eccentric reducing fittings. Unless otherwise noted, install water supply and return piping with straight side of eccentric fittings at top of the pipe.
56 57 58		6. Run horizontal sanitary piping at a uniform grade of 1/4" per ft., unless otherwise noted. Run horizontal water piping with an adequate pitch upwards in direction of flow to allow complete drainage.

1 7. Provide sufficient swing joint, ball joints, expansion loops, and devices necessary for a 2 flexible piping system, whether or not shown on the Drawings. 3 8. Support piping independently at pumps, coils, tanks, and similar locations, so that weight 4 of pipe will not be supported by the equipment. 5 9. Pipe the drains from pump glands, drip pans, relief valves, air vents, and similar 6 locations, to spill an open sight drain, floor drain, or other acceptable discharge point, and 7 terminate with a plain and unthreaded pipe 6" above the drain. 8 10. Securely bolt all equipment, isolators, hangers, and similar items in place. 9 11. Support each item independently from other pipes. Do not use wire for hanging or 10 strapping pipes. 12. 11 Provide complete dielectric isolation between ferrous and non-ferrous metals. 12 13. Provide union and shut off valves suitably located to facilitate maintenance and removal 13 of equipment and apparatus. 14 15 B. Equipment access: 16 17 1. Install piping, equipment, and accessories to permit access for maintenance. Relocate 18 items as necessary to provide such access, and without additional cost to the Owner. 19 2. Provide access doors where valves, motors, or equipment requiring access for maintenance are located in wall or chases or above ceilings. Coordinate location of 20 21 access doors with other trades as required. 22 23 3.06 PIPE JOINTS 24 25 A. Copper tubing: 26 27 1. Cut square, remove burrs, and clean inside of female filling to a bright finish. 28 Apply solder flux with brush to tubing. 29 Remove internal parts of solder-end valves prior to soldering. 30 2. Provide dielectric unions at points of connection of copper tubing to ferrous piping and 31 equipment. 32 3. For joining copper tubing, use the following: 33 Water piping 3" and smaller: 95-5 solder; a. Water piping larger than 3": "Sil-fos" brazing; 34 b. 35 C. Underground: "Sil-fos" brazing. 36 37 B. Screwed piping: 38 39 1. Deburr cuts. 40 Do not ream exceeding internal diameter of the pipe. 41 Thread to requirements of ANSI B2.1. 42 2. Use Teflon tape on male thread prior to joining other services. 43 Use litharge and glycerin on joint prior to cleaning for air and oil piping. 44 45 C. PEX Tube Joints 46 47 1. Installed per ASTM F-1807 with insert-type fittings with cold memory flaring as 48 manufactured by Uponor are approved. 49 2. Brass compression type fittings with threaded nut, compression ring and insert will not be 50 acceptable. 51 3. Provide copper type L manifolds, where manifold distribution is used with labeled quarter 52 turn ball valve stops for each service line. 53 4. Install piping and fittings per manufacturers recommendations. 54 55 D. Leaky joints: 56 57 1. Remake with new material. 58 2. Remove leaking section and/or fitting as directed.

1.

1 2 3 4		 2. Provide 1" wide chrome or nickel plated escutcheons on all pipes exposed to view where passing through walls, floors, partitions, ceilings, and similar locations. a. Size the escutcheons to fit pipe and covering. b. Hold escutcheons in place with set screw.
5 6 7	3.09	CLEANOUTS
8 9	A.	Secure the Architect's approval of locations for cleanouts in finished areas prior to installation.
10 11 12	B.	Provide cleanouts of same nominal size as the pipes they serve; except where cleanouts are required in pipes 4" and larger provide 4" cleanouts.
13 14 15	C.	Make cleanouts accessible. After pressure tests are made and approved, thoroughly graphite the cleanout threads.
16 17	3.10	VALVES
18 19 20	A.	Provide valves in water and gas systems. Locate and arrange so as to give complete regulation of apparatus, equipment, and fixtures.
21 22	B.	Provide valves in at least the following locations:
23 24 25 26 27 28		 In branches and/or headers of water piping serving a group of fixtures. On both sides of apparatus and equipment. For shutoff of risers and branch mains. For flushing and sterilizing the system. Where shown on the Drawings.
29 30	C.	Locate valves for easy accessibility and maintenance.
31 32	3.11	WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS
33 34	A.	Provide water hammer arrestors on hot water lines and cold water lines.
35 36 37 38 39 40		 Install in upright position at all quick closing valves, isolated plumbing fixtures, and supply headers at plumbing fixture groups. Locate and size as specified, locate in accordance with Plumbing and Drainage Institute Standard WH-201. Install water hammer arrestors behind access panels.
41 42	3.12	BACKFLOW PREVENTION
43 44 45	A.	Protect plumbing fixtures, faucets with hose connections, and other equipment having plumbing connection, against possible back siphonage.
46 47 48	B.	Arrange for testing of backflow devices as required by the governmental agencies having jurisdiction.
49 50	3.13	PLUMBING FIXTURE INSTALLATION
51 52	A.	<u>Installation:</u>
53 54 55		 Set fixtures level and in proper alignment with respect to walls and floors, and with fixtures equally spaced. Provide supplies in proper alignment with fixtures and with each other.
56 57	B.	Grout wall and floor mounted fixtures watertight where the fixtures are in contact with walls and

floors.

58

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 00 00 - HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

4

PART 1 - GENERAL

6 7

1.01 **DESCRIPTION**

8 9 10

Work Included: Provide heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems where shown on the Α. Drawings, as specified herein, and as needed for a complete and proper installation including, but not necessarily limited to:

11

12

13

14

15

16

17 18

19

20 21

22 23

24 25

26 27

28 29

30 31 32

37 38

39 40 41

42

47

48

57 58

- Exhaust systems including, inline fans, motors, dampers, actuators, controls and related 1.
- 2. Air Inlets and Outlets:
- 3. Electric heat:
- 4. Acoustical and thermal insulation of ductwork and related equipment.
- 5. Test, adjust, and balance air systems;
- 6. O&M manuals, warranty work and Owner instructions.

B. Related Work:

- Documents affecting work of this Section include, but are not necessarily limited to, 1. General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Sections in Division 1 of these Specifications.
- 2. Equipment structural supports, etc.
- 3. Louvers provided by HVAC Contractor; installed by General Contractor.

C. Work of Other Sections:

- Openings for ventilating work in walls, floors, roof, ceiling, etc., will be provided by 1. General Contractor. Location and size of these openings will be the responsibility of the **HVAC** Contractor.
- 2. Lintels and structural supports for HVAC openings and equipment by the General Contractor.
- 3. Electrical line voltage wiring (110 volts and greater). Wiring diagrams will be furnished to Electrical Contractor by the HVAC Contractor.
- 4. Motor starters not provided integral with HVAC equipment shall be provided by the Electrical Contractor.
- 5. Floor drains and open site drains by Plumbing Contractor.
- 6. Painting HVAC equipment will be the responsibility of General Contractor.
- 7. Roofing, exterior wall and related exterior opens shall be caulked, sealed and patched by the General Contractor.

1.02 **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- A. Everything essential for the completion of the work implied to be covered by these Specifications to make the system ready for normal and proper operation must be furnished and installed by this Contractor. Accordingly, any omission from either the plans or the Specifications, or both, of details necessary for the proper installation and operation of the system shall not relieve this Contractor from furnishing such detail in full and proper manner.
- B. The plans show various details indicating the general arrangement of the heating and ventilating work, sizes and locations of pipe work, ducts, units, etc., the said plans with figures, lettering, etc., shall be considered a part of these Specifications and no charge or alternation shall be made in either case unless ordered by the Engineer.
- In addition to the heating and ventilating plans, see General Plans of the building, as all heating C. and ventilating work appearing on the latter plans will be part of this Contract unless especially

heating and ventilating work with adequate access for operation and maintenance.

1 D. Give right-of-way to piping which must slope for drainage. 2 3 1.06 **ELECTRICAL PROVISIONS OF HVAC WORK** 4 5 A. 6

Line Voltage Wiring: The Electrical Contractor is to make all line voltage (100 volts and greater) electrical wiring connections for hookup of the units and systems.

Control Wiring: Exposed low voltage (less than 100 volts) temperature control wiring in B. connection with heating and ventilating system shall be in EMT conduit by the Heating Contractor in strict accordance with the applicable sections of the Electrical Specifications, Concealed control wiring may be routed to equipment without conduit, unless subject to physical damage.

C. This Contractor shall consult with the Electrical Contractor before ordering electrical motors, to ascertain correct electrical current characteristics. HVAC Contractor shall furnish complete list and location of equipment requiring electrical connections and necessary wiring diagrams to Electrical Contractor.

D. Motors: Where not otherwise indicated, comply with applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code, NEMA Standards, and sections of Division 16 of Specifications.

- 1. Phases and Current: 1/6 HP and smaller is Contractor's option; up to 1/3 HP, capacitorstart, 120 volt, 60 cycle single-phase; 1/2 HP and larger, squirrel-cage induction NEMA rated 200 volt, three-phase, 60 cycle. Provide two (2) separate windings on 2 speed three-phase motors. Coordinate with actual current characteristics; refer to Division 16 of Specifications.
- 2. High Efficiency Motors: All motors 1 HP and larger shall be high efficiency motors meeting or exceeding values tested in accordance with IEEE Standards 112, Method B procedures as stated in NEMA MG 1-12.53a.
- 3. Service Factor. 1.15 for three-phase; 1.35 for single-phase.
- 4. Construction: General purpose, continuous duty.
- 5. Frames: NEMA Standard for horsepower specified.
- 6. Overload Protection: Built-in thermal, with internal sensing device for stopping motor, and for signaling where indicated.

E. Starter and Switches: Where motor starters and switches are indicated to be an integral part of equipment furnished by Heating installer, they shall meet requirements of Division 16 and shall be connected by the Electrical installer.

- F. Wiring Connections: Wired connections in flexible conduit, except where plug-in electrical cords are indicated and permitted by governing regulations.
- G. General Wiring: Comply with applicable provisions of Division 16 Section.

1.07 PAINTING HVAC WORK

- A. General: All field painting of mechanical equipment will be done by the General Contractor unless equipment is specified otherwise or is to be furnished with factory-applied finish coats.
- B. All equipment shall be provided with factory-applied prime finish, unless otherwise specified.
- C. If the factory shop paint finish on any equipment furnished by the Contractor is damaged in shipment or during construction of the building, the equipment shall be refinished by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Architect/Engineer.
- D. Prime paint all field-fabricated metal work under HVAC work, comply with applicable provisions of Division 9.

1.08 **IDENTIFICATION**

23 00 00 -

7 8

9

10

11

12 13

14

15

16

17 18

19

20 21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

32

33

34 35

36

37

38 39

40

41 42

43 44

45 46

47

48 49

50 51

52

53

54 55

56

A.

B.

- <u>General</u>: Provide adequate marking of the HVAC system and control equipment to allow identification and coordination of maintenance activities and maintenance manuals. Tag and label HVAC equipment located in exposed or accessible areas to conform to ANSI A13.1-1981. After painting and/or covering is complete, identify all equipment, piping and ductwork by its abbreviated generic name as shown/scheduled/specified.
 - <u>Equipment:</u> Identify all major HVAC equipment with plastic-laminate signs of 2" high painted stencils and contrasting background. Provide test of sufficient clarity and lettering to convey adequate information at each location and mount permanently. Identify control equipment by 1-1/2" x 4" plastic laminate nameplates with 1/4" high lettering.
- C. <u>Piping and Ductwork:</u> Identify all <u>exposed and accessible</u> piping and ductwork once every 30 feet at each branch, at termination of lines, and near valve or equipment connections. Place flow directional arrows at each piping or duct identification. Provide appropriate sized letters to convey information on wrap-around signage, adhesive-backed or paint stenciled labels.
 - Exposed includes all piping and ductwork above suspended ceiling systems.
- D. <u>Valves:</u> Identify all valves with 1-1/2" diameter minimum polished brass stamp-engraved or plastic laminate tags. Prefix or color-code tags for each generic piping service. Prepare and submit valve tag schedule, service and tag description, incorporate in Instruction/O&M Manual.
- E. <u>Operational Labels:</u> Where needed for proper or adequate information on operation and maintenance of HVAC systems, provide labels or markers of plasticized or laminated card stock, typewritten of appropriate size to convey the information.
- F. Submit schedule of Identification labels for Architect/Engineer approval.

1.09 FLOOR, WALL, ROOF AND CEILING OPENINGS

- A. The General Contractor will be required to leave openings in new ceiling, floors, walls, roof, partitions, etc., as required to install the ventilating work specified or shown on the Drawings. The HVAC Contractor is responsible for correct size and location of his openings. Where penetrations through existing construction are required, they shall be the responsibility of the HVAC Contractor.
- B. The HVAC Contractor shall set sleeves and anchors for all equipment, etc., and shall provide watertight seals on pipes through exterior walls, floors and roof and where noted on the Drawings.
 - 1. Pipe sleeves: Schedule 40 black steel pipe, 1" larger than the pipe;
 - 2. <u>Duct sleeves</u>: 24 gauge galvanized sheetmetal, ½" larger than the duct on all sides.
- C. Pack annular space between sleeves and pipe or ducts with fiberglass insulation and seal. Where penetrations through fire rated walls or floors, fill space with fire-resistive insulation similar to US Gypsum Thermafiber batts or other approved fire-resistive insulation material and seal annular openings with a UL approved, fire-stopping sealant/caulk.
- D. Provisions for openings, holes and clearances through walls, floors, ceilings and partitions to be made in advance of construction of such parts of the building.
- E. If the HVAC Contractor should neglect to inform the General Contractor of his opening requirements and that portion of the building construction has been completed, the HVAC Contractor shall pay the General Contractor for providing these openings.

7
2
3
1
7
5
6
7
0
9
10
11
12
12
13
14
15
16
17
17
18
19
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 12 13 14 15 16 17 8 19 20 12 22 22 24 25 26 27 8 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 8 39 40 42 43
24
21
22
23
24
24
25
26
27
28
20
23
30
31
32
33
34
35
00
36
37
38
39
40
44
41
42
43
44
45
46
40
47
48
49 50
50
51
52
52
53
54
55

F. Make arrangements with various other contractors for all special framing, spacing and chases. Mason will leave chases in mason work, but HVAC Contractor is responsible for correct size and location.

1.10 **CUTTING AND PATCHING**

A. General: Refer to Division 1 General Requirements.

B. Perform all cutting and patching required for complete installation of the HVAC systems, unless specifically noted otherwise. Provide all materials required for patching unless otherwise noted.

1. All cutting and patching necessary of structural members to install any Electrical work shall not be done without permission, and then only carefully done under the direction of the Architect and General Contractor.

C. The Contractor shall not endanger any work of other trades by demolition, cutting, digging or otherwise. Any cost caused by defective or ill-timed cutting and patching work shall be borne by the contractor responsible. Each contractor requiring cutting and patching shall hire men skilled in such cutting and patching to do the work.

1.11 **CONCRETE FOR HVAC WORK**

A. General: Comply with pertinent provisions of Division 1 and Division 3.

B. None anticipated for project.

EQUIPMENT ACCESS 1.12

A. General: All valves, volume dampers, equipment and accessories shall be installed to permit access to equipment for maintenance, servicing or repairs. Relocation of piping, ducts or equipment to accomplish equipment access shall be completed by this Contractor at no additional cost.

<u>Location</u>: Provide access doors where equipment is located in chases or inaccessible locations. B. Access panels shall be furnished by this Contractor and installed by the specific trade responsible for the material in which the access panels are installed.

C. <u>Construction</u>: Access doors shall be of size to provide adequate access to equipment concealed in wall, ceiling and or furred-in spaces. Milcor or approved equal: 14 gauge steel frame and door. prime-coated, except stainless steel in areas subject to excessive moisture.

1.13 **EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS**

A. General: Provide all supporting steel and related materials not indicated on structural drawings as required for the installation of equipment and materials, including angles, channels, beams and hangers.

1. Prime coat paint all supports.

Turn over equipment curbs to the General Contractor for installation; structural steel 2. supports under equipment curbs by the General Contractor.

1.14 EQUIPMENT GUARDS

56 57

58

A. General: Provide equipment guard over belt-driven assemblies, pump shafts, exposed fans and elsewhere, as indicated in this specification or required by code.

1. Prime coat paint all supports.

1.15 GUARANTEE

1 2

- A. All material and workmanship must be new and first class in every respect; the heating, ventilating and air conditioning equipment must be turned over to the owner in complete working order and free from mechanical defects.
- B. The HVAC Contractor must guarantee all labor and materials for one (1) year from the substantial completion and acceptance of the HVAC system and keep or place same in repair for said period, unless such defects are clearly the result of bad management after HVAC system was turned over to the Owner.
- C. The system must be guaranteed to operate noiselessly and to the satisfaction of the Owner and to supply and exhaust quantities of air shown on the Drawings.
- D. Before final acceptance of this work, the Contractor shall have the entire apparatus and system in complete and satisfactory operation and shall maintain same in satisfactory and continuous operation for a period of ten days prior to the date of acceptance; fuel to be furnished by the Owner.
- E. The HVAC Contractor shall submit to the Engineer in triplicate, at the completion of his work, a certified statement, signed by a principal of the firm, stating that the system has been fully installed and is operating within the intent of the plans and specifications and that all system components have been tested and adjusted. This statement shall be submitted before the system is presented to the Owner for final inspection.

1.16 SUBMITTALS

- A. Refer to Division 1 for additional submittal requirements.
- B. The HVAC Contractor will be held responsible for correction of work deemed necessary by the Engineer due to proceeding with the work without shop drawings that have the Engineer's final approval.
- C. Shop drawings shall include data on physical dimensions, gauges, materials of construction and capacities.
- D. This Contractor will be responsible for all figures and dimensions shown on the shop drawings. Approval of shop drawings describing equipment that cannot fit in the space allotted does not relieve this Contractor from providing equipment that will meet the space requirements.
- E. Submit six (6) copies of shop drawings to the Architect/Engineer for approval, with complete detail for all equipment, materials, etc., to be furnished and installed for this project as follows:
 - 1. Exhaust fans and accessories;
 - 2. Controls;
 - 3. Diffusers, grilles, registers and louvers;
 - 4. Insulation systems;
 - 5. TAB air balance report;
 - 6. Instructions and O&M manuals (2 copies);
 - 7. As-built drawings.
- F. Marked-up drawings indicated record installation as-built HVAC work.

1.17 HOUSEKEEPING AND CLEANUP

A. Periodically as work progress and/or as directed by the Architect, the Contractor shall remove waste materials from the building and leave the area of the work room clean. Upon completion of work remove all tools, scaffolding, broken and waste materials, etc., from the site.

1.18 LUBRICATION

A. Upon completion of the work and before turning over to the Owner, clean and lubricate all bearings except sealed and permanently lubricated bearings. Use only lubricant recommended by the manufacturer.

1.19 INSTRUCTIONS AND MANUALS

A. Upon completion of the installation, but before final acceptance of the system, this Contractor shall instruct the Owner on the care and operation of all parts of the system.

B. Assemble two (2) complete sets of manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions for all HVAC equipment and installed under this contract. Prepare in bound copies complete with index tabs. Information must include parts lists, equipment warranties, and wiring diagrams. Submit bound copies to the Architect for distribution.

1.20 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

A. During construction maintain a set of prints showing installed as-built work for the project.

B. Upon completion of construction before final acceptance, provide a set of as-built drawings to the Architect/Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 DUCTWORK

 A. <u>Sheet Metal:</u> Furnish, install, fit and secure in place all supply, return, exhaust and vent air ducts, risers, branches, etc., as shown and detailed on plans, built of galvanized iron as hereinafter specified.

1. <u>Above ground, general ductwork:</u> Galvanized steel, lock-forming quality, ASTM A527; 1.25 oz. zinc coating each side, mill phosphatized, ASTM A525.

 2. <u>Steel Ducts:</u> Galvanized steel, lock-forming quality, ASTM A527; 1.25 oz. zinc coating each side, mill phosphatized, ASTM A525.

B. <u>Ductwork Construction:</u>

 Sheet metal work shall be constructed according to practices recommended in the HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible 1st ED. 1985, as published by SMACNA, and hereinafter specified.

 2. <u>Ductwork Pressure-Velocity Classification:</u> + 2" static pressure class 2,500 FPM velocity level.

 <u>Duct Sealing Requirements:</u> Seal Class B. Transverse and longitudinal joints.
 All duct dimensions noted on the drawings are finished inside dimensions.

 Install ducts, risers, etc., as indicated on plans, making necessary changes in cross section, offsets, etc., whether or not same is specifically indicated. If ducts cannot be run as shown on drawings, install ducts between required points, subject to the approval of Engineer without additional cost to the Owner.

6. At all outlets and inlets in rooms, flange ducts for attachment of grilles. Install grilles according to manufacturer's recommendations.

7. Sheet metal work throughout shall be assembled and erected in such a manner that no vibration will occur and no noise be transmitted by the moving air due to inappropriate

2.03 GRILLES, REGISTERS AND DIFFUSERS

A. Furnish grilles, registers and diffusers in the sizes, type and capacity as shown on the Drawings by the selected manufacturer or approved equal.

B. Grilles, Registers and Diffusers shall be suitable and compatible with ceiling construction in which they are installed. Check architectural schedules for ceiling construction. Coordinate locations with T-bar ceiling system and lighting fixtures.

2.04 LOUVERS

- A. Extruded aluminum louver, 2" deep, 30 deg. J-blades mounted, 1.75" O.C. with rain hooks. Stainless steel screws.
 - 1. Frame: Aluminum extrusions 0.081" 6063-TS
 - 2. Blades: Z-shaped extruded aluminum 6063-TS.
 - 3. Bird Screens: 1/2" mesh PVC crated.
 - 4. Insect Screens where scheduled aluminum.
 - 5. Finish: Powder-coat baked-on enamel finish, finish color selection by Architect.

2.05 FANS

- A. <u>General:</u> Furnish fans in the size and capacity as shown on the drawings. Shall be manufactured by Broan, Carnes, Greenheck, ILG, Penn or approved equal.
- B. Inline Fan: Furnish duct mounted centrifugal, direct-driven or belt-driven inline fan. Fan shall be constructed of heavy gauge steel with acrylic enamel finish over iron phosphate primer. Motor or drive compartment shall be isolated from the airstream and be externally ventilated. Bearings shall be prelubricated and sealed for 200,000 hours operation. Fan wheel shall be aluminum, backward inclined, centrifugal type, dynamically and statically balanced with venturi inlet. One side of the housing shall be equipped with a hingeable service door assembly supporting the motor, drives, wheel and inlet venturi for servicing without disconnecting the fan connections. Fan shall be AMCA certified for air and sound performance.
 - 1. Accessories (as indicated on plans and schedules).
- C. <u>Ceiling Mounted:</u> Furnish ceiling-mounted exhaust fans complete with centrifugal blower, inlet grille, gravity back-draft damper, and discharge duct connection as shown on the drawings. Fan shall be AMCA certified with a sound rating of less than 4.5 sones. Housing shall be insulated with minimum 1/2" acoustic insulation.
 - 1. Accessories (as indicated on plans and schedules).
- D. <u>Motors:</u> 1 HP and larger shall be suitable for 240/60/1 1-phase operation and less than 1 HP shall be 115/60/1 with integral thermal overload. Horsepower rating shall be such that motor will not be overloaded at rated capacity. Motors in air stream shall be totally enclosed, other shall be open type. Motors shall have permanently lubricated ball bearings, mounted on neoprene vibration-isolator supports. All units shall have remote disconnect switch.
 - 1. ECM motor with local speed control, where scheduled.

23 00 00 -

 General: Furnish electric heat equipment of the type and capacities as shown on the Drawings and schedules.

B. Architectural Heavy Duty - Electric Wall Heater: Louvered front cover with aluminum frame and recessed tamperproof thermostat control. Back box for recessed mounting, semi-recessed mounting or surface mounting, as scheduled. Heating element of 80/20 nickel-chromium resistance wire enclosed in a steel sheath with brazed copper plate fins. Fan shall be provided with aluminum fan blades with protected electric motor mounted on permanently lubricated bearings with totally enclosed rotor. Electric wall heater shall be provided with disconnect switch, integral bi-metallic thermostat controller and manual reset thermal cutout.

1. 14-gauge cover security cover, as scheduled.

Surface mounting frame-box, as scheduled.

2.07 TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

A. This Contractor shall be responsible for all automatic electric controls for HVAC equipment as indicated on the plans and as described herein.

B. Furnish all motorized dampers, thermostats, protected relays, interlocks and transformers as required; and this Contractor shall mount same in suitable control panels, occupied space, or on equipment as required or specified herein. Furnish low voltage relays as required for all fans and motors automatically controlled.

C. All line voltage temperature control wiring by the Electrical Contractor. All exposed low voltage wire shall be run in EMT metal conduit per Division 16. All low-voltage control wiring by the HVAC Contractor.

D. Electrical power sources and motor connections for equipment will be provided by the Electrical Contractor. All power wiring by Electrical Contractor. Furnish necessary wiring diagrams, and be responsible for obtaining proper working installation. Furnish all starters, multi-speed switches and control apparatus.

E. <u>Automatic Control Dampers:</u> Automatic Control Dampers (ACD) required but not included with fan equipment shall be furnished by this contractor.

1. Dampers shall be opposite blade or parallel-type with blades not over 6" wide and with interlocking edges and brass or nylon bearings.

 Dampers shall be 16 gauge galvanized iron or heavier. Outdoor dampers (exposed to ambient conditions) shall be low-leakage type with neoprene blade and edge seals.

F. <u>Control Damper Operators:</u> Provide electric motor operators for all dampers requiring operators, of the type which meet requirements of operation described in the sequence of control.

Acceptable Manufacturer: Belimo or approved equal.

 2. Two-position, spring-return: Direct-coupled actuator, 24 VAC, spring-return, minimum torque 133in-lb(35 SF). Belimo model SF-24.

G. <u>Thermostats:</u>

 Line-voltage Cooling thermostat: Commercial cooling thermostat with room setpoint adjustment, LCD display, 20-amp rated contracts for 115 volt service.

H. Relays: Furnish necessary relays, interlock control wiring and related accessories.

2.08 SEQUENCE OF CONTROL

5

6 7

8

10

11 12

13 14 15

16 17

18 19

20

21 22

23 24

25

26

27 28

29 30

31

32

33

37

38

42

43

55

56

- Interlock exhaust fan operation with LCP-1 relay to operate on time schedule.
- 2. Interlock motorized exhaust air dampers to open upon operation of exhaust fan.

B. Exhaust Fan EF-2:

- 1. Interlock exhaust fan operation with cooling thermostat to operate upon rise in space temperature above setpoint.
- 2. Interlock motorized exhaust and fresh air dampers to open upon operation of exhaust fan.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Examine and check conditions at the actual job site and determine facilities for delivery, storing and handling of materials and equipment.
- B. Drawings show approximate locations of equipment, verify exact locations.
- C. Cooperate as necessary with other trades in order that all systems in the work may be installed in the best arrangement. Coordinate as required with all other trades to share space in common areas and to provide the maximum of access to each system.

3.02 DUCTWORK INSTALLATION

- A. Ducts shall be constructed, supported and installed in accordance with the latest low pressure duct standards of SMACNA. Install all turning vanes, access doors, extractors, and accessories as indicated or specified herein.
- B. Fabricate and install all ductwork to be air tight in accordance with SMACNA Class B, seal. Evident air leaks in the ductwork shall be sealed.
 - C. Seal exposed outside ductwork joints water tight with mastic sealant.
- 39 D. Install all motor operated dampers per manufacturer's instructions in accordance with control sequence intended.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

- 44 A. <u>Locations:</u> Install all equipment in the locations shown on the Drawings, except where specifically otherwise approved on the job by the Owner.
- 46 B. All equipment, as called for on the drawings and herein specified, shall be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- 48 C. <u>Interferences:</u> Avoid interference with structure, and with work of other trades, preserving adequate headroom and clearing all doors and passageways.
- D. Inspection: Check each piece of equipment in the system for defects, verifying that all parts are properly furnished and installed, that all items function properly, and that all adjustments have been made.

3.04 TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING

23 00 00 -

- A. Provide all necessary personnel, equipment, and services and perform all tests necessary to demonstrate the integrity of the completed installation to the approval of the Owner and Architect.

 The air system shall be tested, adjusted and balanced in accordance with the latest edition of the Associated Air Balance Council (AABC) Procedural Standards, NEBB or equivalent by an independent TAB Contractor. TAB work performed by the HVAC Contractor shall not be accepted.
 - B. Submit three (3) certified copies of the final report to Architect on applicable AABC reporting forms or equivalent for approval.
 - 1. Air volume at exhaust inlets and outlets;
 - 2. Air volume at each fan/air handler unit for exhaust air;
 - 3. Record fan speed, RPM, motor nameplates and amperage/voltage;
 - 4. Report all equipment model #'s and related drawing identification on the TAB report;
 - C. Upon completion of TAB work, mark equipment settings, including damper control levers, and similar devices to indicate final settings. Plug all holes in insulation, ductwork and housings with acceptable test plugs.
 - D. Eliminate noise and vibration and assure proper function of all controls, maintenance of temperature, and operation with the approved design.

3.05 CLEANING

- A. <u>Ductwork:</u> After the ductwork has been tested and proved tight, thoroughly vacuum and clean all components of the ductwork. Remove all dirt, scale, oil and other foreign substances which may have accumulated during the installation process.
- B. <u>Equipment:</u> After the equipment has been started and proved operational, carefully clean all accessible parts of each piece of equipment, thoroughly removing all traces of dirt, oil, grease and other foreign substances.

3.06 LUBRICATION

- A. Upon completion of the work and before turning over to the Owner, clean and lubricate all bearings except sealed and permanently lubricated bearings. Use only lubricant recommended by the manufacturer.
- B. Contractor is responsible for maintaining lubrication of all mechanical equipment under his contract until work is accepted by the Owner.
- C. Furnish a chart with each piece of equipment listed, itemizing location for lubricant required and recommended periods of lubrication. Incorporate chart in Instruction Manual.

3.07 INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Instruct owner's representative in the operation and maintenance of all mechanical systems.
- 48
 49 B. Assemble two (2) complete sets of manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance
 50 instructions for all mechanical equipment installed under this contract. Prepare in bound copies
 51 with index tabs. Information must include parts list and wiring diagrams. Submit to Architect for
 52 presentation to the Owner.

3.08 CLOSEOUT OPERATIONS

5455 A. Refer to Division 1 for additional project closeout requirements.

1 2	B.	<u>Closeout Equipment/System Operations:</u> Sequence operations properly so that work of the project will not be damaged or endangered. Coordinate with seasonal requirements.
3		·
4		1. Operate each item of equipment and each system in a test run of appropriate duration
5 6		with the Owner's operating personnel present to demonstrate sustained, satisfactory performance.
7		 Adjust and correct operations as required for proper performance.
8		3. Clean and lubricate each system, and replace dirty filters, especially worn belts and parts
9		and similar expandable items of the work.
10 11	0	Inchristian COM Instruct Co
12	C.	Instruction, O&M: Instruct Owner (Owner's personnel) in the proper operation and maintenance of the HVAC systems. Train personnel in the setting and scheduling of programmable
13		thermostats for occupied/unoccupied periods.
14		
15	D.	Service Organization: At time of substantial completion, Contractor shall provide Owner with a
16 17		listing of qualified service organizations (including addresses and telephone numbers) for each piece of major equipment.
18		piece of major equipment.
19	E.	Turn-Over of Operations: At time of substantial completion, turn over the prime responsibility for
20		operation of HVAC equipment and systems to the Owner's operating personnel. However, during
21		the guarantee period, provide and operating engineer, who is completely familiar with work, to
22 23		consult with and continue training the Owner's personnel on an as-needed basis.
24		
25		END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 00 00 - ELECTRICAL

3

PART 1 - GENERAL

6 7

11

12 13

15 16

17 18

19 20

21 22

24

26

29 30

31 32 33

34 35

C.

41 42 43

44

45

46

40

52 53 54

55

51

1.01 **DESCRIPTION**

- Work Included: Provide complete electrical service and distribution system with equipment and Α. materials where shown on the Drawings, as specified herein, and as needed for a complete and proper installation including, but not necessarily limited to:
 - Underground Electric Service (200-amp, 1-phase, 120/240 volt), service disconnect -1. meter cabinet with service ground, distribution panel with main circuit breaker, SPD device and branch circuit breakers;
 - Branch circuit wiring, for lighting, receptacles, motors and equipment; 2.
 - Lighting fixtures; 3.
 - Wiring system for equipment and controls provided under other Sections of these 4. Specifications including General Construction, Plumbing and HVAC trades;
 - Lighting Control System: 5.
 - Power to new site lighting and new lighting and receptacles at existing shelter. 6.
 - Power to door operators and electric hand dryers by others. 7.
 - Hangers, anchor sleeves, chase supports for fixtures, and other electrical materials and 8. equipment;
 - Demolition and deactivation of electrical systems in existing facilities as noted on Site 9. Drawings.
 - Other items and services required to complete the electrical systems. 10.

Related Work: В.

- Documents affecting work of this Section include, but are not necessarily limited to, 1. General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Sections in Division 1 of these Specifications;
- Equipment structural supports, etc.; 2.
- All line voltage control wiring and starter interlocks, where specified; 3.
- Final equipment electrical connections. 4.

Work of Other Sections:

Low-voltage (less than 100 volts) controls for General Construction, Plumbing, and HVAC 1. trades.

GENERAL PROVISIONS 1.02

- Everything essential for the completion of the work implied to be covered by these Specifications Α. to make the system ready for normal and proper operation must be furnished and installed by this Contractor. Accordingly, any omission from either the plans or the Specifications, or both, of details necessary for the proper installation and operation of the system shall not relieve this Contractor from furnishing such detail in full and proper manner.
- In addition to the electrical plans, see General Plans of the building, as all electrical work B. appearing on the latter plans will be part of this contract unless especially specified to be done by other contractors, as well as, the said work detailed on the electrical plans.

1.03 **QUALITY ASSURANCE**

1 A. Use adequate numbers of skilled workmen who are thoroughly trained and experienced in the 2 necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and methods 3 needed for proper performance of the work of this Section. 4 5 B. Without additional cost to the Owner, provide such other labor and materials as required to 6 complete the work of this Section in accordance with the requirements of governmental agencies 7 having jurisdiction, regardless of whether such materials and associated labor are called for 8 elsewhere in these Contract Documents. 9 10 C. Reference Standard: The following standards are imposed, as applicable to the work: 11 12 ASTM American Society of Testing and Materials 13 NEC National Electrical Code 14 NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association 15 NFPA National Fire Protection Association 16 UL **Underwriters** Laboratories 17 18 1.04 **CODES AND PERMITS** 19 20 A. The Contractor must comply with national, state of Wisconsin and city of Kenosha building and 21 electrical codes and other ordinances in force where the building is located as far as same apply 22 to his work. 23 24 1. IBC 2015; 25 2. IEEC 2015; 26 3. NEC 2014; 27 4. Wisconsin Electrical Code SPS sections. 28 29 B. He must secure permits from proper offices and pay fees as may be necessary for fulfilling the 30 requirements of these Specifications. 31 32 C. One (1) copy of all permits must be furnished to the Owner. 33 34 D. Electric Service Fee: Electrical Contractor shall secure and pay all fees for new electrical service 35 from electric utility, including temporary power services. 36 37 1.05 COORDINATION 38 39 A. Cooperate and coordinate with other trades to assure that all systems in the electrical work may be installed in the best arrangement. Coordinate as required with all other trades to share space 40 41 in common areas and to provide the maximum of access to each system. 42 43 B. Arrange electrical work in neat, well-organized manner with piping and similar running parallel 44 with primary lines of building construction. 45 46 C. Locate operating and control equipment properly to provide easy access, and install entire 47 electrical systems with adequate access for operation and maintenance. 48 49 D. Give right-of-way to piping which must slope for drainage. 50 51 1.06 **ELECTRICAL PROVISIONS OF THE MECHANICAL WORK** 52 53 A. Line Voltage Wiring: The Electrical Contractor shall make all line voltage (100 volts and greater) 54 electrical wiring, final connections and motor wiring for Mechanical equipment.

4.

5.

6.

Light Fixtures;

Electrical Devices.

Lighting Controls;

54

55

1 2 3	A.	Provide only materials that are new, of the type and quality specified. Where Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. has established standards for such materials, provide only materials bearing the UL label.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	2.02	SERVICE ENTRANCES AND METERING
	A.	New Service: Provide new underground 200A, 120/240 volt, 1-phase, 3-wire electric service from pad-mounted transformer as required by the local electrical utility (MG&E) and as shown on Drawings.
	B.	Metering: Provide combination service disconnect with ground and metering socket cabinet for exterior mounting and related metering equipment per local electrical utility requirements (MG&E).
14 15		1. Utility approved metering equipment: Milbank U5784-O-200-5T-CB
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	C.	Main Switches: Provide 200-amp main circuit breakers in the service metering cabinet with current limiting capabilities to meet utility AIC requirements.
	D.	Service Distribution Panel (Panel 'A'):
		1. Provide 200-amp, 1-phase main distribution panel as indicated on plans complete with 200-amp main circuit breaker, 10,000 AIC branch circuit breakers, NEMA 1 enclosure, main service ground and solid neutral buss lugs and other components required for a
25 26		complete installation. 2. SPD service device as specified herein and scheduled on Drawings.
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 50 51 52 53 54 55 55 56	2.03	SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES
	A.	The surge protective device (SPD) shall be designated a location Type 2 device intended for installation on the load side of the service equipment overcurrent device, including SPDs located at the branch panel. The SPD shall be Listed in accordance with UL 1449.
	B.	The SPD shall be made up of metal oxide varistors (MOV's), or a combination of MOV's with selenium cells or silicon avalanche diodes, ensuring that all of the performance requirements are met. Gas tubes shall not be used.
	C.	The SPD shall have a maximum continuous operating voltage (MCOV) rating not less than 115% of nominal voltage of the system it is protecting.
		1. MCOV = 150 volt.
	D.	Protection Modes: The SPD shall have line to neutral (L-N), line to ground (L-G), line to line (L-L) and neutral to ground (N-G) protection modes for grounded wye configured systems. For a delta configured system, the device shall have line to line (L-L) and line to ground (L-G) protection modes.
	E.	Voltage Protection Rating (VPR): The UL 1449 Voltage Protection Rating (VPR) for the device shall not exceed the following:
		 Surge current per phase rating: 80kA 240/120 volt applications: 900V L-N, 1200V L-G, 700V N-G, 1500 L-L
	F.	Nominal Discharge Current (In): The SPD shall have a UL 1449 Nominal Discharge Current Rating (In) of not less than 20kA.

1 2 3	G.	Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR): The SPD shall have a UL 1449 Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of not less than 200kA.		
4 5	2.04	GROUNDING SYSTEM		
6 7 8 9	A.	Ground all equipment, including switches, transformers, conduit systems, motors, and other apparatus, by conduit or conductor to cold water main and to independent electrode, using ground clamps manufactured by Burndy or T&B, and approved by the Engineer.		
10 11 12 13	B.	Provide new service grounding electrode system. Add ground rods, foundation rebar ground a water service grounding electrodes as required per NEC 250.50 for a common grounding electrode system.		
14 15 16	C.	Provide grounding conductor from service ground to solid ground buss bar at all distribution panelboards.		
17 18	D.	Provide grounding jumper from electrical devices to the metallic device boxes.		
19 20 21	E.	GFI receptacles shall be provided with separate insulated ground wire conductor to the main service ground bar.		
22 23	F.	Ground all motor and equipment connections with dedicated ground conductor.		
24 25	2.05	IDENTIFICATION		
26 27 28 29	A.	Junction and pull boxes shall be stenciled utilizing a coded identification system. The following junction and pull boxes shall be identified using a coded system. Coding shall be submitted to Engineer for approval.		
30 31		1. Light and Power - 120/240V;		
32 33 34	B.	Label circuit numbers for all accessible line voltage power distribution raceways and junction boxes.		
35 C. Laminated Bakelite Plates: Engraved plastic namep		Laminated Bakelite Plates: Engraved plastic nameplate shall be securely fastened to the following equipment. Size 1" x 4" with 3/8" high letters unless space available dictates differently.		
38 39 40		 Panelboards. Lighting Control Panel. 		
41 42 43 44	D.	Typewritten Directory: Each panelboard shall be provided with a typewritten directory in a steel frame with plastic cover contained on the inside of panel door. These directories shall indicate load served and rooms served by each protective device in the respective panel.		
45 46	E.	Identify all conductors per NEC:		
47 48 49 50 51		120/240V - Phase A - Black - Phase B - Red - Neutral - White - Ground - Green		
52 53	52 2.06 POWER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM			
54	A.	See plans for panelboard capacity, voltage ratings, and branch circuit breaker units.		

1 2 3	B.	All panelboards to be of the circuit breaker type with bolt-on circuit breakers. AlC rating as scheduled on drawings.		
4 5	C.	Branch circuit breakers shall be thermal magnetic; quick-make and quick break. Multi-pole breakers to have common trip. Handle ties of any sort not allowed.		
6 7 8 9	D.	Panelboards shall be Square "D" type NQOD with bolt-on branch circuit breakers rated for 10,000 AIC.		
10 11		1. Square 'D' is the only approved manufacturer for this project.		
12 13 14	F.	Each panel shall be provided with a typewritten directory mounted on inside of panel door and covered with clear plastic. This directory shall indicate the load supplied by each branch circuit breaker in panel. Room numbers shall be actual room numbers.		
16 17	G.	Each panelboard shall be securely attached to the building structure on 3/4" AC plywood backer board with non-metallic painted surface.		
18 19 20 21	Н.	All panelboards shall be equipped with an equipment grounding bar that is separate from the solid neutral bar.		
22	2.07	WIRING DEVICES		
24	A.	<u>General:</u>		
25				
26		Devices shall be provided at each location shown on the plans or called for in the		
27		Specifications. 2. All devices shall be of one manufacturer. Acceptable manufacturers: Leviton, Pass and		
28 29		 All devices shall be of one manufacturer. Acceptable manufacturers: Leviton, Pass and Seymour, Hubbell or General Electric. 		
30		3. Device catalog references herein and on the plans are to be considered as standards of		
31		comparison. Comparable devices manufactured by the other manufacturer will be		
32		considered as an optional choice.		
33		4. Device finish color to be selected by Architect.		
34	_			
35	B.	Receptacles:		
36 37		1. <u>Duplex Receptacles:</u> Industrial-specification grade, nylon face and base, NEMA 5-15R,		
38		15A, tamperproof, side-wired only, 3-wire grounding type with the third terminal U-shaped		
39		and grounded to the conduit system or green wire ground. Use of self-grounding option		
10		not permitted.		
11		a. 15-amp: Leviton 5262;		
2		b. 20-amp: Leviton 5362;		
13		2. <u>GFCI Receptacle:</u> Industrial-specification grade, NEMA 5-15R or 20R with indicator light		
14		and feed through. Provide tamper resistant devices in public areas.		
15		a. 15-amp: Leviton 7599; tamper resistant: Leviton T7599 b. 20-amp: Leviton 7899; tamper resistant: Leviton T7899		
l6 l7		b. 20-amp. Levitori 1000, tampor resistant. Levitori 17000		
18	C.	Switches:		
19	O.			
50		1. All toggle switches used to control lighting shall be 20 amp rated for 120/277 volts, A.C.,		
51		industrial-specification grade.		
52		2. 15 amp switches shall not to be used unless specifically shown otherwise for special		
3		control.		
54		3. Switches to be back and side wired, silent or quiet type.		
55		4. The following catalog numbers refer to Leviton, Inc.:		

1 2 3 4 5			 a. single pole – 1221-2; b. three way – 1223-2; c. four way – 1224-2; d. Single pole with pilot light – 1221-PLR;
6	D.	<u>Plates</u> :	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13		1. 2. 3. 4.	Provide as required for each outlet, single or multiple gang. Provide blank covers on all empty boxes or outlets. Plates shall be 204 stainless steel construction in all finished areas. Galvanized steel box covers shall be used in unfinished areas. Cover shall be 1/2" raised with no sharp edges. Provide single gang die-cast weather resistant in-use covers equal to Leviton M5979 on receptacles in damp areas and exterior locations.
15 16	2.08	RACE	WAY SYSTEM
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A.		<u>Conduit:</u> Galvanized or sheradized steel intermediate or rigid metal conduit, or electrical c tubing (EMT) with steel set screw or compression ring type fittings.
		1. 2.	Provide steel conduits as all exposed in the work areas. Where conduit is installed underground or in the floor slab, provide rigid galvanized steel conduit, or PVC coated steel conduit is acceptable.
25	B.	Rigid N	Ion-Metallic Conduit: Schedule 40 PVC with solvent welded fittings.
26 27 28 29		1. 2.	Below grade installation only. Encase in concrete below drives and roadways.
30	C.	<u>Electric</u>	eal Non-Metallic Tubing (ENT):
31 32 33 34 35		1. 2. 3.	Above grade indoor concealed installation only, for branch circuit wiring after the first metallic junction box from the panelboard. Not allowed for service conduit and panelboard feeders. Provide and install per NEC Article 331 with grounding conductor.
36 37	D.	<u>Outlets</u>	, Junction Boxes and Switch Boxes:
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45		 2. 3. 4. 	Provide standard one-piece units, galvanized or sheradized, of shape and size best suited to that particular location, of sufficient size to contain enclosed wires without crowding. Provide deep boxes (2-1/8") with 1" and larger conduit. For lighting outlets, provide standard 4" octagon or square units, with 3/8" malleable iron fixture studs and box hangers where required. For switches and receptacles, provide boxes 4" square by 1-1/2" deep minimum with
46 47			rings and covers as required.
48 49	E.		<u>Itage Cabling Raceways:</u>
50 51 52		1. 2.	Provide 4" square boxes with single device ring and 3/4" raceway stubbed to accessible area at ceiling with insulating bushing. In areas with no ceiling, extend raceway to adjacent accessible ceiling space or to
53 54		3.	telephone backboard or as directed by Owner. Provide pull string for all low-voltage raceways.

F. Pull Boxes:

1. Provide galvanized code-gauge sheet units with screw-on covers, of size and shape required to accommodate wires per NEC wire bending requirements, without crowding access and to suit the location.

Electrical Hand Hold Splice Boxes: G.

1 2

3

4 5

6

Provide flush at grade splice boxes constructed of fiberglass polymer 1. concrete reinforced with removable access cover labeled "ELECTRIC" and stainless steel cover fasteners. Cover shall be cast iron, bronze or fiberglass polymer UV rated.

11 12

MacLean Highline CHA121212(12"x12"x12" high) or approved equal. 1.

13 14

Cover assembly shall be load tested per ANSI/SCTE 77 for 12,000 lbs. 2.

15 16

Mount splice box on 6" compacted gravel base and pour 6" concrete collar (4" deep) 3. with reinforcing rod around top for protection.

17

Provide sleeves and chases where conduits pass through floors and walls. Н.

18 19 20

CONDUCTORS 2.09

3.

21 22 23

Wire and Cable (600 Volt): Provide 600 V insulated copper wire and cable, NEC standard, of A. types specified below for different applications, with UL label, and color coded as required by governmental agencies having jurisdiction. Use only copper wires and cables.

24 25 26

With conductors No. 4 and larger, provide insulating bushings. 1.

27

Wire and cable shall be THHN or THWN. 2.

28 29

be provided. UL listed type RHH or other approved 90 degree C wires, rated at 600 V. Wire No. 10 and smaller shall be solid or stranded wire; wire larger than No. 10 shall be 4. stranded wire.

Branch circuit wiring installed in wiring channels of continuous row-mounted fixtures shall

30 31

Wire in conduits subjected to direct sunlight shall be THWN or RHWN. 5.

32 33

Provide XHHW/CU wiring in underground exterior conduit. 6.

34 35

Identify feeder neutrals with white tape or white paint. 7. All low-voltage wiring located in accessible areas shall be installed in metallic conduit. 8.

36 37

Provide separate identified neutral conductor for emergency and exit lighting circuits. 9. All branch circuit conductors shall be connected by means of a screw terminal.

38 39

B.

10.

40 41

Limit AC and MC usage to concealed only locations, branch-circuit wiring after the first 1. junction box from the panelboards; where approved by NEC, state and local electrical inspecting authorities.

42 43 44

Not allowed for Panelboard feeders or service conduit. 2.

Armored Cable (AC) or Metal-Clad Cable (MC):

45 46

Provide and install per NEC Articles 333 and 334 with grounding conductor.

47 48

2.10 **MOTOR WIRING**

49 50 51

See plans for approximate location and sizes of all motors. Verify exact locations at job site with A. the contractor that is furnishing the motor driven equipment.

52 53

The Drawing motor schedules indicate that the anticipated horsepower loads and circuit sizes. В. Verify all these requirements with contractor concerned and install accordingly under this contract.

3 switches shall be horsepower rated. 4 5 D. All motors will be furnished and installed by others, unless noted otherwise. 6 7 E. Motor starters to be provided and installed by the Electrical Contractor unless indicated otherwise 8 herein or on the plans. See Motor Schedule. 9 10 F. All final connections to motors to be made by this Contractor. 11 12 G. All motors to be connected using flexible metallic conduits extending from motor box to outlet box. 13 Use liquid tight flexible metallic conduit with PVC covering in wet or oily locations and for all 14 motors within 12" of floor. See paragraph on GROUNDING. All wires in flexible metallic conduit 15 shall be stranded. Grounding wires shall be in all cases installed in flexible conduit and not 16 wrapped around the outside of the conduit. 17 2.11 18 **MOTOR STARTERS** 19 20 A. General: 21 22 1. Indoor - NEMA Type 1. 23 2. Outdoors or where exposed to moisture - NEMA Type 3R, raintight. 24 3. Units shall open all ungrounded conductors simultaneously. 25 4. All starters shall be from a single manufacturer. 26 Approved Manufacturers: Allen-Bradley, Cutler Hammer, Square D and Siemens. 5. 27 28 B. Manual Starters: 29 30 For single-phase starters, provide units of tumbler switch type that clearly indicate ON, 1. 31 OFF and TRIPPED positions. 32 2. For three-phase starters, provide pushbutton operated units with START, STOP-RESET 33 button on the enclosure cover. 34 35 C. Magnetic Starters: 36 37 1. Provide units with operating coils designed to operate on line voltage or 38 any other auxiliary voltage indicated on the Drawings. 39 2. For starters with line voltage operating coils, provide built-in under-voltage release. 40 3. Provide units with the accessories and auxiliary contacts needed for automatic or remote 41 operation as shown on the Drawings. 42 4. Provide "H-O-A" control switch and "green" run light on unit cover. Provide thermal overload protection in each phase which if any phase trips cause the 43 5. 44 starter to drop out. 45 46 2.12 **SAFETY SWITCHES** 47 48 Provide safety switches of general duty type, horsepower rated, quick-make and quick-break A. 49 design, externally operated with provision for padlocking, fusible or non-fusible as shown on the 50 Drawings. 51 52 Provide enclosures clearly marked for maximum voltage, current, and horsepower rating, and: B.

Install disconnect means where required by code for motors out of sight of controller. These shall

be fusible safety switches, fusetron box cover unit, or non-fused switch as indicated on plans. All

Indoor: NEMA type 1.

Outdoor: NEMA type 3R, raintight.

1.

2.

53 54

55

C.

1

2	C.	Approved Manufacturers: Square D, Cutler Hammer or Siemens.	
3 4	2.13	LIGHTING FIXTURES	
5 6 7	A.	Provide fixtures of the types shown on the Drawings, and with the following accessor applicable.	ries as
8 9	B.	Light Fixtures:	
10 11 12 13 14		 Provide units having a UL label. Provide local label in addition if so required by governmental agencies havin Verify all ceiling types as shown on final architectural plans and be responsible ordering proper fixtures and accessories for the proper ceiling. 	g jurisdiction. ble for
15 16	C.	LED Lighting:	
17 18 19 20 21 22		 The manufacturer of the LED lighting fixture shall utilize high-brightness LED efficiency electronic LED drivers, dimmed or no dimmed as required. The LED fixture shall be thermally designed as to not exceed the maximum temperature of the LED for the ambient temperature of the location the fixtuinstalled 	junction re is to be
23 24 25 26 27 28 29		 Light output of the LED system shall be the absolute photometry following IE 79 and IESNA LM-80 requirements and guidelines. Minimum power factor of 0.90. LED lighting fixture shall be mercury-free, lead-free and RoHS compliant. The LED lighting fixture shall maintain 70% lumen output for a minimum of 5 All components of the LED lighting fixture shall be replaceable. The LED lighting fixture shall carry a limited 3-year warranty minimum. 	
30 31	D.	Acceptable Lighting Fixture Manufacturers:	
32 33 34 35 36 37		 Refer to Fixture Schedule. Engineer will evaluate and make final decision submitted fixture is equal to specified light fixture. Other fixture manufacturers who consider their products equal to those specified to request pre-approval for bidding as base bid in accord with InstruBidders section. 	ified are
38 39	2.14	OCCUPANCY SENSOR CONTROLS	
40 41 42	A.	Occupancy Sensors shall be equal to Sensor Switch or approved equal. Refer to Osensor schedule on the Drawings for specific types required.	ccupancy
43 44 45 46		 All sensors shall be capable of operating normally with electronic fluorescen and LED driver systems and rated motor loads. Coverage of sensors shall remain constant after sensitivity control has been 	set. No
47 48 49 50 51		 automatic reduction shall occur in coverage due to the cycling of air condition heating fans. All sensors shall have readily accessible, user adjustable settings for time disensitivity. Settings shall be located on the sensor (not the control unit) and recessed to limit tampering. 	elay and shall be
52 53		 All sensors shall provide an LED as a visual means of indication at all times motion is being detected during both testing and normal operation. 	to verify that
54 55 56	B.	Wall Sensors:	
	TENNE	EY PARK BEACH SHELTER	ELECTRICAL

Wall switch sensors shall be capable of detection of occupancy at desktop level up to

300 square feet, and gross motion up to 1000 square feet.

- programmable digital and analog inputs, integral astronomic time-clock scheduling with flash warn before OFF feature and provision for up to 8 relay outputs. The specified system for this project shall include the following components:
 - 1. Eight (8) Relay digital programmable lighting controller.
 - 2. Programmable digital time clock
 - 3. Two (2) local override manual switches.
 - 4. Photocell input.
 - 5. Alphanumeric key pad programming and LCD display.
 - Communication via LAN internet connection with BACnet standard MSTP protocol.

В. Standard Output relays

- 1. UL Listed 30 Amp @ 277VAC Ballast and HID and 20 Amp Tungsten at 120 Vac. 347V Ballast and HID at 20 amps Latching Relay wit 18,000A SCCR at 277Vac.
- 2. Relays shall be individually replaceable. Relay terminal blocks shall be capable of accepting two (2) #8AWG wires on both the line and the load side. Relays to be rated for 250,000 operations minimum at a full 30a lighting load.

40

41

42 43

44

45

46

47

48

49 50

51 52

53

54

55 56

1

2

3

1.

2.

- Touch pads shall be Stainless Steel and capable of handling both high abuse and wash 5. down locations.
- High abuse switches shall connect to the lighting control system digital bus. Each high 6. abuse touch button shall be able to be programmed in the same way as other digital switch buttons.
- Programming shall be accomplished through an integral keypad and display on the unit or via PC D. software using a local LAN connection over internet connection. Software shall be available for download from the manufacturer's web site free of charge.
 - Local LAN interface network: BACnet protocol LAN connection. 1.
- Approved Manufacturer Model: Leviton Green-MAX series (sole source -no substitution). E.
 - Leviton Green-Max R08TC100 1.
- Startup and Owner Services: Authorized lighting controller representative shall startup and F. program lighting controller per Owner's requested schedules.
 - Submit startup report and final lighting schedules for approval and inclusion in O&M 1.
 - Provide 2 hours of Owner training in the proper operation and maintenance of the 2. lighting control system.

ELECTRIC HEATERS 2.16

- Electric heaters provided and installed by HVAC Contractor, line voltage wiring by Electrical A. Contractor.
- Low Voltage (less than 100 volts) control wiring by HVAC Contractor. B.

TELEPHONE SERVICE RACEWAY 2.17

Provide 2" service conduit stubbed outside the building 24" below grade and capped from the Α. mechanical room for future telephone or data services. Coordinate locations with Owner.

23

24

25

26 27

28

29

30 31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39 40

41 42

43

44 45

46

47

48

49 50

51

52

53

54

55

2.18 OTHER MATERIALS

A.

Provide other materials, not specifically described but required for a complete and proper installation, as selected by the Contractor subject to the approval of the Architect.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SURFACE CONDITIONS

A. Examine the areas and conditions under which work of this Section will be performed. Correct conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the Work. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. <u>Coordination:</u>

1. Coordinate as necessary with other trades to assure proper and adequate provision in the work of those trades for interface with the work of this Section.

 Coordinate the installation of electrical items with the schedule for work of other trades to prevent unnecessary delays in the work schedule.
 Where lighting fixtures and other electrical items are shown in conflict with locations of

 Where lighting fixtures and other electrical items are shown in conflict with locations of structural members and mechanical or other equipment, provide required supports and wiring to clear the encroachment.

B. Data indicated on the Drawings and in these Specifications are as exact as could be secured, but their absolute accuracy is not warranted. The exact locations, distances, levels, and other conditions will be governed by actual construction and the Drawings and Specifications should be used only for guidance in such regard.

C. Where outlets are not specifically located on the Drawings, locate as determined in the field by the Architect. Where outlets are installed without such specific direction, relocate as directed by the Architect and at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. Verify all measurements at the building. No extra compensation will be allowed because of differences between work shown on the drawings and actual measurements at the site of construction.

E. The Electrical Drawings are diagrammatic, but are required to be followed closely as actual construction and work of other trades will permit. Where deviations are required to conform with actual construction and the work of other trades, make such deviations without additional cost to the Owner.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC SERVICE

A. Coordinate installation with local utility as required for a complete electric service installation.

B. Installation shall be approved by the local utilities.

3.04 TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING

A. Perform trenching and backfilling associated with the work of this Section in strict accordance with the providions of Division 2 of these Specifications.

1 2	B.	Cut bottom of trench to grade, make trench 12" wider than the widest dimension of the pipe.			
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 1 22 23 24 25 27 28 29 30 1 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 1 42 34 44 45 46 47 8 49 50 51	C.	Bedding and backfilling:			
		 Install piping promptly after trenching. Keep trenches open as short a time as practicable. Under the building slab: Install all pipes on a compacted bed of damp sand 6" deep. Do not lay piping on large stones, rocks or bricks. Outside the building: Install all underground piping on a compacted bed of damp sand 6 deep. Backfill to within 12" of finish grade with damp sand. Backfill the remainder with native topsoil. Backfill in layers and compact sufficiently to prevent settlement. Do not start backfill operations until underground plumbing work has been properly inspected and approved by governing authorities. 			
	3.05	INSTALLATION OF RACEWAYS AND FITTINGS			
	A.	Where conduit is installed concealed in walls or above ceiling, or exposed in work areas, provide rigid galvanized conduit or electrical metallic tubing with compression type fittings.			
		 Seal joints to prevent entrance of water. Provide ground wire of proper size per NEC 250. Use nylon (rather than steel) fish tape. 			
	B.	Use flexible conduit only for short motor connections, or where subject to vibration.			
	C.	Provide necessary sleeves and chases where conduits pass through floors and walls and provide other necessary openings and spaces, arranging for proper time to prevent unnecessary cutting in connection with the Work.			
	D.	Where conduit is exposed, run parallel to or at right angle with lines of the building.			
	E.	Securely and rigidly support conduits throughout the work.			
	3.06	INSTALLATION OF LIGHTING FIXTURES			
	A.	Install lighting fixtures complete and ready for service in accordance with the Lighting Fixture Schedule shown on the Drawings.			
	В.	Wire fixtures with fixture wiring of at least 90 degrees C rating. Where fixtures are mounted in continuous rows, provide conductors in wiring channels of the same size as the circuit wires supplying the row of fixtures.			
	C.	Use only bonderized, galvanized, or sheradized steel for fixture installation for protection against rust and corrosion, and install fluorescent fixtures straight and true with reference to walls.			
	D.	Install all lighting fixtures, including those mounted in continuous rows, so that the weight of the fixture is supported, either directly or indirectly, by a safe and sound structural member of the building, using adequate number and type of fastenings to assure safe installation.			
		 Screwed fastenings, and toggle bolts through ceiling material or wall paneling, are not acceptable. 			
52 53 54	3.07	INSTALLATION AND START-UP OF PROGRAMMABLE LIGHTING CONTROLS			

1 A. System Start-up: Provide a factory authorized technician to verify the installation, test the system, 2 and train the owner on proper operation and maintenance of the system. Before requesting start-3 up services, the installing contractor shall verify that: 4 5 1. The control system has been fully installed in accordance with manufacturer's 6 installation instructions. 7 Arrange and coordinate network connections for remote communication with Owner. 2. 8 Owner will provide internet service to lighting control panel. 9 3. Low voltage wiring for overrides and sensors is completed. 10 4. Accurate "as-built" load schedules have been prepared for each lighting control panel. 11 5. Proper notification of the impending start-up has been provided to the 12 Owner's representative. 13 14 B. Factory Support: Factory telephone support shall be available at no cost to the owner during the 15 warranty period. Factory assistance shall consist of assistance in solving programming or other application issues pertaining to the control equipment. The factory shall provide a toll-free number 16 17 for technical support. 18 19 3.08 **INSTALLATION OF POWER EQUIPMENT** 20 21 A. Provide power and control wiring for motor starters and safety switches as shown on the 22 Drawings. 23 24 3.09 **INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS** 25 26 A. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or noted in these Specifications, use No. 12 AWG 27 conductors for all branch circuits, protected by 20 amp circuit breakers. For runs exceeding 100 28 feet, use larger wires to limit voltage drops. 29 30 B. Use identified (white) neutrals and color-coded phase wires for all branch circuit wiring. 31 32 1. Make splices electrically and mechanically secure with pressure-type connectors. 33 2. Provide "Scotchlok", Buchanon "B-cap", or Ideal "Wing-nut" connectors for wires sizes 6 34 AWG and smaller. 35 Provide Burndy compression-type connectors, "Hydent" or equal applied with a 3. 36 mechanical tool and die equipment for wire sizes 4 AWG and larger. 37 4. Insulate splices with a minimum of two half-lapped layers of Scotch Branch No. 33 vinyl-38 plastic electrical tape where insulation is required. 39 40 3.10 INSTALLATION OF PANELBOARDS 41 42 A. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, install panels with the top of the trim 6'-3" above the 43 finished floor. 44 45 B. Mount a typewritten directory behind plastic on the inside of each panel door and on the directory, 46 showing the circuit number and complete description of all outlets on each circuit. 47 48 C. Provide two (2) spare 1" conduits, stubbed out of the top of each flush-mounted panel and 49 terminated in accessible ceiling space, with each conduit tagged with panel description. 50

3.11 TESTING AND INSPECTION

A. Provide personnel and equipment, make required tests, and secure required approvals from the Architect and governmental agencies having jurisdiction.

51

52 53

54

1	B.	Make written notice to the Architect adequately in advance of each of the following stages of		
2		construction:		
4 5		1. Test all parts of the electrical system and prove that all such items provided under this Section function electrically in the required manner.		
6 7		2. Immediately submit to the Architect a report of maximum and minimum voltages and a copy of the recording volt-meter chart.		
8 9		3. Also measure voltages between phases and between phase wires and neutrals and report these voltages to the Architect.		
10				
11	3.12	PROJECT COMPLETION		
12				
3 4	A.	Upon completion of the work of this Section, thoroughly clean all exposed portions of the electrical installation, removing all traces of soil, labels, grease, oil, and other foreign material		
15 16		and using only the type cleaner recommended by the manufacturer of the item being cleaned.		
17	В.	Thoroughly indoctrinate the Owner's operation and maintenance personnel in the contents of the operations and maintenance manual required to be submitted under Article 1.3 of this Section of		
18 19		these Specifications.		
20				
21		END OF SECTION		

- 1 SECTION 31 10 00 SITE CLEARING
- 2 PART 1 GENERAL

6

11

3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

These specifications generally follow the design guidelines established by the "Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction" by the City of Madison, Wisconsin. The standards can be found at http://www.cityofmadison.com/business/pw/specs.cfm. Work not specified herein or as directed by the Owner shall follow these standards.

END OF SECTION 31 10 00

Page Left Blank Intentionally

- 1 SECTION 31 20 00 EARTH MOVING
- 2 PART 1 GENERAL

5

6

11

3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

These specifications generally follow the design guidelines established by the "Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction" by the City of Madison, Wisconsin. The standards can be found at http://www.cityofmadison.com/business/pw/specs.cfm. Work not specified herein or as directed by the Owner shall follow these standards.

END OF SECTION 31 20 00

Page Left Blank Intentionally

- 1 SECTION 32 12 16 ASPHALT PAVING
- 2 PART 1 GENERAL

5 6

3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

These specifications generally follow the design guidelines established by the "Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction" by the City of Madison, Wisconsin. The standards can be found at http://www.cityofmadison.com/business/pw/specs.cfm. Work not specified herein or as directed by the Owner shall follow these standards.

END OF SECTION 32 12 16

Page Left Blank Intentionally

- 1 SECTION 32 13 13 CONCRETE PAVING
- 2 PART 1 GENERAL
- **3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

These specifications generally follow the design guidelines established by the "Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction" by the City of Madison, Wisconsin. The standards can be found at http://www.cityofmadison.com/business/pw/specs.cfm. Work not specified herein or as directed by the Owner shall follow these standards.

7

4 5 6

END OF SECTION 32 13 13

Page Left Blank Intentionally

1 SECTION 32 33 00 - SITE FURNISHINGS

2 PART 1 - GENERAL

3 4	1.1	SECTION REQUIREMENTS		
5 . 6	A.	Submittals: Product Data, shop drawings showing installation and color Samples.		
7 8 9	B.	Maintenance Data: Include recommended methods for repairing damage to the powder coat finish.		
10 11 12	C.	Store bicycle parking racks in original undamaged packages and containers until ready for installation.		
13 14 15 16	D.	Handle powder coated bicycle parking racks with sufficient care to prevent any scratches or damage to the finish.		
17	PART 2	? - PRODUCTS		
18 19	2.1	MATERIALS		
20 21	A.	Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M, hot-dip galvanized.		
22 23	В.	Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M or ASTM A 13, hot-dip galvanized.		
24 25	C.	Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500 0, hot-dip galvanized.		
26 27 28 29	D.	Steel Finish: Powder coat, color as selected by City Parks Staff from full line of manufacturer's standard colors.		
30 31	2.2	SITE FURNISHINGS		
32	A.	Bicycle Racks:		
33		1. Basis of Design: Madrax Spartan		
34		2. Bicycle Rack Construction: Steel galvanized steel tubing		
35		3. Style: Double-side parking		
36 37		4. Installation Method: Surface mount on concrete slab, anchor with 1/2" stainless steel expansion anchors with 3" embedment.		

PART 3 - EXECUTION

1

2 3

4

5 6

7

8 9

10

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Handle and install bicycle parking racks in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and installation instructions.
- B. General: Anchor bicycle rack securely, positioned at locations and elevations indicated.

END OF SECTION 32 33 00

32 33 00 - 2

- 1 SECTION 32 90 00 TURF AND GRASSES
- 2 PART 1 GENERAL

6

11

3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

These specifications generally follow the design guidelines established by the "Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction" by the City of Madison, Wisconsin. The standards can be found at http://www.cityofmadison.com/business/pw/specs.cfm. Work not specified herein or as directed by the Owner shall follow these standards.

END OF SECTION 32 90 00

Page Left Blank Intentionally

SECTION 33 11 00 - WATER UTILITY DISTRIBUTION PIPING

P

PART 1 - GENERAL

7 8

1.01 SCOPE

9 10 11 A. The work under this section shall consist of providing all work, materials, labor, equipment, and supervision necessary to provide water distribution system components and other work, as required in these specifications, on the drawings and as otherwise deemed necessary to complete the work.

12 13 14

 All materials and methods shall meet the City of Madison public works standards Articles 701 thru 704.

15 16

1.02 REFERENCE

17 18

A. Applicable provisions of Division 1 shall govern all work under this Section.

19 20

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

21 22

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

23 B88 24 C504 Standard Specifications for Seamlesss Copper Water Tube

C504-00

Rubber-Seated Butterfly Valves

C509-01

Resilient-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service

C515-01

Reduced Wall, Resilient Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service

C800-01

Underground Service Line Valves and Fittings

25

26

1.03 SUBMITTALS

31 32 33 A. Provide manufacturers product information (cut sheets) and O&M information for watermain materials including:

33 34 35

- 1. Pipe
- 2. Fittings
- 3.

36 37 38

B. Provide reports that document pressure and continuity testing procedures and results.

39 40

C. Provide copies of record drawings.

Valves

41 42 43

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

44 45 A. Maintain and submit record drawings.

46 47 B. Conduct pressure testing, continuity testing and safe sampling as required in Part 3 – Execution.

48 49 50

1.05 PERMITS/FEES

51 52 53 A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for obtaining all permits necessary to complete the work. Contractor shall pay all fees associated with obtaining permits. These include, but are not limited to permits for work within public right-of-way, street opening permits, utility connection permits, and plumbing permits.

54 55

1.06 SURVEY AND STAKING

56 57 58

A. Contractor shall be responsible for transferring benchmarks, control points, lines and grades necessary to complete his work.

1.07 RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Maintain record drawings that show the actual locations, sizes and types of utilities and other features encountered.
 - 1. Note any modifications to proposed watermain size, alignment, or grades.
 - 2. Record any other deviations from the original design.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Ductile Iron Pipe:

- A. Ductile iron pipe and accessories shall conform to the requirements of American National Standard for Ductile Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast, for Water (ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 latest revision).
- B. Pipe requirements:
 - 1. Class 52 ductile iron.
 - 2. Cement lined.
 - 3. Push-on joint.
 - 4. Furnished with all necessary accessories.
 - 5. Bonding straps to provide electrical conductivity.

2.02 Gaskets:

- A. Gaskets shall conform to the requirements of American National Standard for Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings (ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 latest revision).
- B. Gasket Requirements:
 - 1. Plain rubber gaskets.
 - 2. Restrained-joint locking gaskets.
 - a. Use restrained joint locking gaskets when electing to or are otherwise required to meet thrust-restraint requirements by means of restrained-joint pipe.
 - b. Restrained-joint locking gaskets must be certified as compliant for use with the furnished pipe material by the pipe manufacturer.
 - c. Nitrile or Fluorocarbon gaskets may be required if water mains are near contaminated soils.

2.03 Polyethylene Encasement:

- A. Polyethylene encasement materials shall conform to the requirements of the American National Standard for Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile Iron Pipe Systems (ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5 latest revision).
- B. Polyethylene Encasement Requirements:
 - 1. 8-mil thickness (minimum).
 - 2. Furnish in either tube or sheet form.

2.04 Mechanical Joint Fittings:

A. Mechanical joint fittings are to conform to the requirements of American National Standard for Ductile Iron and Gray Iron Fittings, 3-inch through 48-inch, for Water (ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 - latest revision).

- 1 В. Mechanical Joint Fitting Requirements: 2 3 1. Class 250 mechanical joint pipe fittings. 4 2. Cement lined. 5 3. All bells. 6 4. Entire fitting tarred. 7 5. Conductive mechanical joint (no lead) 8 Furnished with all necessary accessories (rubber gaskets, flanges, bolts, etc.). 6. 9 10 2.05 **Mechanical Joint Restraints:** 11 12 A. EBAA Iron Inc. - MEGALUG® Series 1100, or approved equal. 13 14 2.06 **Nuts and Bolts:** 15 16 A. Comply with AWWA C111/A21.11. - latest revision. 17 18 В. Ensure that bolts are of sufficient length such that a minimum of 1/2-inch of threads are exposed 19 beyond the end of the nut when tightened. 20 21 C. Refer to the following table for the numbers, diameters, and lengths of bolts to be used: 22 23 Pipe Dia No Bolts **Bolt Dia Bolt Length Bolt Lenth** 24 (inches) (inches) (inches) for MEGALUG® (inches) 25 3 4 5/8 3 3-1/2 26 4 4 3/4 3-1/2 4 27 6 6 3/4 3-1/2 4 28 29 2.07 **COPPER WATER SERVICE** 30 31 Α. Type K, soft copper tubing meeting the requirements of ASTM B88. 32 Copper watermain 11/2" inch diameter and larger shall be provided in straight lengths, not roll 33 В. 34 stock. 35 36 2.08 **SADDLES** 37 38 A. Saddles are required at: 39 40 1. All 1-1/2-inch and 2-inch service lateral taps. 41 2. All service lateral taps on PVC, HDPE, or CIPP-lined water mains. 42 43 B. Approved saddles: 44 45 Ford Series 202B double strap brass saddle. 46 2. A.Y. McDonald - Series 3825 saddles (double strap). 47 48 2.09 **COUPLINGS** 49 50
 - A. Couplings shall be copper-to-copper fittings.
 - 1. Compression couplings are only permitted when reconnecting existing copper tubing to new copper tubing.
 - В. Allowable couplings:
 - 1. Mueller H15400.
 - 2. Mueller HI5405.
 - 3. Mueller H5403.

53

54 55

56 57

58

1 2		4. 5.	Mueller P15403. Ford C44-33 / 44 / 66 / 77	
3 4	2.10	CORPO	ORATION STOPS & SERVICE FITTINGS	
5 6 7	A.	1½-incl	h and 2-inch diameter Service Fittings (1/8 bends):	
8		1.	Mueller H – 15470.	
9 10 11 12 13	B.	Supply	all Service Fittings (1/8 bends) with a fiber gasket.	
	2.11	CURB	STOPS	
14 15	A.	1 ½-inc	ch and 2-inch diameter Curb Stops:	
16 17		1.	Mueller H15201.	
18 19	2.12	CURB BOXES		
20 21	A.	Ensure	that all curb boxes are complete, with covers marked "WATER".	
22 23		1.	Mark cover for air blowout connection "AIR CONNECTION".	
24 25	B.	Curb B	ox Assemblies shall include the following:	
26 27		1. 2. 3.	Brass screws. 2½-inch new style flush fit cover. 54-inch rods and guide rings.	
28 29		4.	2½-inch screw type shaft.	
30 31		5. 6.	37-inch bottom section. 29-inch top section.	
32 33		7.	16-inch center section.	
34 35	C.	1½-inc	h and 2-inch diameter Curb Boxes:	
36		1.	Tyler or Bingham and Taylor (Standard Valve Box).	
37 38		2.	No rods or rings.	
39 40	2.13	DISINF	ECTION CHEMICALS	
41 42	A.	Dry che	emicals:	
43		1.	Chloride of Lime.	
44 45		2. 3.	HTH. Pittchlor.	
46		4.	Or equal (65 % available Chlorine), granular form only.	
47 48 49	B.	Liquid:		
50 51		1. 2.	Only to be used with Engineer's written authorization. Sodium hypochloric.	
52 53	2.14	BOAR	D INSULATION	
54 55 56	A.	Rigid, closed-cell, extruded polystyrene insulation. Insulation shall be suitable for buried installation.		
57 58 59	В.	Individual boards shall have minimum dimensions of 8'x4'x2".\		

C. Dow Styrofoam, or approved equal.

2.15 LOCATOR TAPE

- A. Detectable metallic locator tape, specifically manufactured for marking utilities.
- B. Tape shall be a minimum of 6" wide and designed to be detectable at a depth of 18".
- C. Tape shall be marked "WATER" and blue colored.

2.16 PIPE JOINT LUBRICANT

A. Petroleum free pipe lubricant formulated for use with potable water systems. Product shall meet the requirements of ANSI/NSF Standard #61.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Complete exploratory excavations at utility crossings as shown on the plans and as necessary to complete the work.
- B. Maintain clearances between watermains and existing or proposed sewer lines as follows:
 - 1. 8' horizontal separation (measured center to center) between watermains and existing or proposed sanitary or storm sewers.
 - 2. 6" vertical separation (measured from outsides of pipes) where watermains cross over sanitary or storm sewers.
 - 3. 18' vertical separation (measured from outsides of pipes) where watermains cross under sanitary or storm sewers.
- C. Store and handle pipe in accordance with manufacturers recommendations. Keep pipes clean of soil, debris and animals.

3.02 EXCAVATION

- A. Construct water mains and appurtenances in open trenches and in a manner to protect the pipe and appurtenances from unusual stresses at all times.
- B. Trench Excavation:
 - 1. All excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing shall be done in accordance with the latest edition OSHA regulations and any additional requirements specified in the Plans or Contract Documents.
 - 2. Provide all sheeting, bracing and/or shoring necessary to protect the work, existing property, utilities, pavement, etc., and to provide safe working conditions in the trench. All costs of sheeting, bracing and/or shoring is considered incidental to any work which necessitates it.
 - 3. When not in use, remove sheeting and bracing, unless permission to leave in-place has been given in writing by the Engineer.
 - 4. Excavate trenches in conformity with the required alignment and grades as shown on the drawings and as laid out in the field by the Engineer.
 - 5. Remove all vegetation and topsoil along the trench line to the width of the proposed trench before beginning excavation.
 - 6. Deposit material excavated from the trench on the sides of the trenches and excavations, beyond the reach of slides. Transport material to spoil banks as an alternative.

- 1 C. Properly dispose of surplus material at no additional cost to the City. Surplus material includes but is not necessarily limited to:

 1. Vegetation from the trench line.
 2. Excavated rock or cobbles in excess of 6-inches in diameter.
 3. All other material from excavation not needed or suitable for backfilling trenches.
 - D. For water main construction, the width of the trench shall be such as to leave a clear space of not less than 6-inches between the earth wall, or the supporting sheeting or bracing where such is used, and the sides of the pipe. The trench width established by this pipe clearance, measured at the spring line, shall be applicable to that portion of the trench from 1-foot above the top of the pipe to the bottom of the trench.
 - E. On streets opened to traffic, on restricted easements, and other specified locations, minimize the width of the trench at the ground surface to the extent possible to accommodate the pipe installation and any necessary sheeting or bracing.
 - F. The Engineer reserves the right to limit the extent of excavation depending on the nature of the soil and other conditions.
 - 1. As ordered by the Engineer due to trees, fences, buildings, shrubs, etc., dig trenches by

3.03 EXCAVATION IN POOR SOILS

- A. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, an artificial foundation is necessary because of the nature of the excavated material, excavate the unsuitable material and replace with suitable specified material to produce an acceptable pipe foundation.
- B. The undercut depth shall be as directed by the Engineer but shall be a minimum of 1-foot below the bottom of the pipe. Any work involved in forming a satisfactory foundation at depths of 1- foot or less below the bottom of pipe will be considered to be incidental to the work.
- C. Backfill this portion of the trench with specified approved bedding material and mechanically compact the select fill prior to laying the pipe. Limit the width of the trench excavation to the outside diameter of the pipe plus 2-feet, plus the amount necessary for sheeting and/or bracing.

3.04 DEWATERING

- A. In accordance with these Specifications, remove by pumping, bailing, or otherwise, any water that may accumulate or be found in the trenches and other excavations.
- B. Form all dams, flumes or other works necessary to keep the trenches or excavations entirely clear of water while the water mains and their appurtenances are being installed.
 - 1. Direct all water from excavations, so as not to flow over or damage private or public property.
 - 2. All costs of dewatering are considered to be incidental to the associated work.

3.05 BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Backfill trenches and excavations immediately after the water main and appurtenances have been installed.
- B. Close trenches at the end of every day.
- C. Backfill to the original surface elevation or otherwise specified elevation. In the event of a shortage of material to perform this work, including replacement as may be required by rock excavation or removal of boulders, provide the necessary fill material at no cost to the City.

- 3 4 5
- 6
- 7 8 9
- 11 12 13 14

- 15 16 17
- 18 19 20
- 21 22 23
- 24 25 26
- 27 28 29
- 30 31
- 32 33
- 34 35 36
- 37 38 39

40

41 42 43

44

49

54 55 56

57 58 59

- D. Except as may be necessary in compacting and backfilling, do not walk or work on installed pipe until the trench has been backfilled to an elevation at least 2-feet above the top of the pipe. Do not take backfill material from trench walls below an elevation 2-feet above the top of pipe.
- E. Evenly place backfill material so that no unbalanced pressures are placed upon the water system. Backfill material may be dumped directly into the trench from trucks when the amount of material to be dumped is controlled by proper equipment.
- F. Deposit, spread and level backfill material in layers not exceeding 12-inches in thickness before compacting. Compact each layer to the density specified herein before placing the succeeding layer. When the material being compacted is of a granular nature and the compacting equipment is adaptable for the purpose, the thickness of the layer may be increased to a maximum of 24inches at the Engineer's discretion, provided the required compaction density is obtained.
- G. Only use heavy equipment in the trench for compaction or other purposes if the pipe is adequately protected and the Engineer approves. Trucks, vehicles, or other equipment are not allowed within the limits of the trench prior to the completion of the backfilling operations.
- Η. Dump imported backfill material along the top of the trench beyond the reach of slides. Do not store imported material such that it increases the stresses on the trench section.
- Carefully draw and remove any required sheathing and bracing such that it will not disturb the ١. completed work. Carefully fill and compact any voids created by the removal of sheathing and bracing with approved backfill material.
- Whenever possible, backfill trenches and other excavations with materials excavated during the J. course of the work,
- K. Do not include vegetation, stones, or fragments of broken rock in excess of 6-inches in any dimension in the backfill.
- Note that the Engineer may reject material due to: L.
 - 1. Unacceptable moisture content.
 - 2. Unacceptable gradation or composition
 - The presence of frozen material. 3.
 - 4. Remove all rejected materials from the site.

3.06 **CAMPACTION REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Mechanically compact backfill layers in trenches and excavations to thoroughly consolidate the material to the density specified and to not damage or disturb the pipe or other structures.
- B. Begin mechanical compaction of the backfill material when the depth of the backfill material is 2-feet above the top of the pipe. (In the case of structures, begin compaction of the backfill material with the placing of the first layer of backfill material).
- The Engineer will perform compaction testing as necessary to verify uniformity of compaction. C.
- D. Compaction Density Requirements:
- E. From 2-feet over the pipe to within 3-feet of the bottom of subgrade:
 - 1. A minimum of 90% of maximum density.
- F. Within 3-feet of the bottom of subgrade:
 - 1. A minimum of 95% of maximum density.

- G. Determine maximum density in accordance with the Standard Method of Test for the Moisture-Density Relations of Soils, ASTM Designation: D 1557, Method D, latest revision. Replace the fraction of material retained on a ¾-inch sieve, with No. 4 to ¾-inch material.
- H. Determine the density of compacted backfill in accordance with one of the following: Test for Density of Soil-in-Place by the Sand-Cone Method, ASTM Designation: D 1556, latest revision, or Test for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods, ASTM Designation: D 2922, latest revision.
- In the event that the material in the density sample differs in percentage of aggregate retained on a No. 4 sieve from that in the sample upon which maximum density was determined, adjust the maximum density in accordance with approved procedures.
- J. In the event of inadequate moisture in the backfill materials, add water as necessary to obtain the required compaction.
- K. Whenever the work of installing water pipes takes place during freezing weather, follow the specifications for trench compaction above, if practicable. If the specified compaction cannot be achieved, and the Engineer determines that the work may not be suspended until more favorable weather conditions exist, proceed as follows:
 - 1. Remove all frozen material in the trench at the beginning of the day's work.
 - Do not compact frozen materials.
 - 3. Compact material in 6-inch maximum lifts.
 - Compact to densities specified herein.
- L. If the top 3-feet of material does not meet 95% of maximum density, remove the material and place Select Fill using 6-inch maximum lifts and compact to 95% of maximum density.
- M. As a guideline, no construction will be permitted when the temperatures are too cold to achieve the specified compaction of the backfill. Ensure that temperatures are at least 15°F and rising, with winds less than 10 mph, before considering working in freezing conditions.

3.07 BEDDING AND INITIAL COVER

- A. Watermain and water service piping shall be provided with 4" of bedding material and 12" of initial cover material (both measured at the bell of the pipe).
- B. Bedding and cover material for various types of pipe shall consist of the following:
 - 1. Copper Water Services: Bedding sand or crushed stone screenings.

3.08 INSTALLING FITTINGS AND VALVES

- A. Install fittings and valves at locations shown on the drawings.
- B. Unless otherwise shown, provide mechanical joint connections. Install materials in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Maintain electrical continuity through all fittings, valves and hydrants. Provide and install suitable jumper cables for epoxy coated valves.
- D. tall valve box so that bonnet rests on compacted initial backfill material at the same elevation as the top of the valve stuffing box. Center the valve box over the valve nut.
- E. Install valve box plumb and level, backfilling evenly. Extend valve box to proposed final grade; provide valve box extensions as necessary. Valve boxes that shift during backfilling or restoration shall be excavated and re-set.

7

8

9

10

11

3.09

CONNECTING TO EXISTING WATER MAINS

A. There are three types of connections to existing mains:

1.

A plug-removal connection is a connection that requires the removal of a slip or

mechanical joint plug from an existing fitting or the end of a water main. 2. A cut-in connection is a connection that requires the installation of a new fitting or valve in an existing water main.

3.

A live-tap is a connection in which the main is tapped under pressure and in-service while a tapping valve is installed by the City. Furnish the ditch as necessary for the City to make the tap and perform the associated cut-off and cap of the existing water main. Isolate and depressurize all live-tap connections on any PVC, HDPE and CIPP-lined water mains prior to providing the ditch to the City.

16 17 3.10 **WATER MAIN SHUTOFFS**

18 19 20 A. Do not interrupt water service without prior notification to all affected residents and property owners. Ensure that all street-facing and/or visible entrances and all addresses of multi-unit properties are included separately in the notification distribution.

21 22

With notification distributions, it is recommended to include a request to avoid using water fixtures, B. faucets or water-sensitive appliances during the service interruption, and then opening an outside spigot or cold water faucet on the lowest level of the property after service has been restored.

23 24 25

C. When requested and furnished by the Engineer, post terrace signs as part of the notification distribution. Carefully remove and return all posted terrace signs to the Engineer upon completion of the service interruption.

27 28 29

26

D. In the case of an emergency or an unplanned shut-off, notify all affected residents and property owners during or immediately after the water is turned off.

30 31 32

E. Minimum requirements for all planned shut-offs:

33

1. Provide 2 working days notice to affected water users.

34 35

2. The shut-off may not begin earlier than 8:00 AM.

36 37 3. The shut-off may not exceed 8-hours.

In the event a planned shut-off is anticipated to require more than 8-hours, re-notify all affected F. water users prior to the expiration of the time limit listed on the original notification.

42 43 G. Perform all shut-offs as proposed in the Contract Documents. The proposed shut-offs are provided for reference purposes to aide planning connection point isolation and preparing water user notification lists for planned outages.

44 45 46

47

١.

H. Obtain prior authorization from the Engineer and be responsible for all valve turnings. Be properly equipped at all times for doing such work.

48 49 50 Any water service or plumbing problems which arise as a result of either planned or emergency water main shutoffs or any associated work, are the Contractor's responsibility to promptly resolve at no cost to the City or Madison Water Utility.

51 52 53

J. To reduce the likelihood of draining private water systems and/or associated private plumbing problems, it is required to close all service valves and/or curb stops on all 1.5-inch or larger laterals prior to removing the main from service.

54 55 56

K. Additionally, it is required to close all service valves and/or curb stops at properties without accessible hose spigots or other outside plumbing connections.

3.11 MECHANICAL JOIINT PIPE AND FITTINGS.

- A. A mechanical pipe joint is made by compressing a rubber gasket between a bell, cast on the end of one pipe, and a gland that slides along the plain end of the pipe to be joined. The joints are tightened using nuts and bolts.
- B. Assemble mechanical joints in accordance with AWWA C600 latest revision.
- C. Restrained joints using MEGALUG® Series 1100 or approved equal mechanical joint-restraint retainer glands shall have bolts tightened in accordance with the manufacturer's installation specifications.
 - D. Before slipping the gland and the gasket onto the plain end for joint assembly, lubricate both the gasket and the plain end of the pipe with an approved pipe lubricant meeting the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 latest revision.
 - E. Place the gland on the plain end with the lip extension toward the joint, followed by the gasket with the narrow edge toward the joint. Insert the pipe into the bell and press the gasket firmly and evenly into the gasket recess in the bell keeping the joint straight during assembly. Push the gland toward the bell and center it around the pipe, with the flange lip against the gasket. Insert bolts and hand tighten nuts. Deflect pipe after assembly, but before tightening bolts.

3.12 INSTALLATION OF COPPER WATER SERVICES AND BRASS FITTINGS

- A. Connect copper water service piping to watermain, wellhouse, or other supply as shown on the drawings.
- B. Watermain taps shall be made under pressure using a tapping machine specifically designed to tap and install corporation stops. Dry watermain taps are not allowed.
- C. Service saddles shall be installed on services where the corporation stop is 1 ½" nominal diameter or greater.
- D. Provide a horizontal offset adjacent to the main for all copper services. Comply with pipe manufacturer's requirements with respect to minimum radius on bends.
- E. Install curb stops as shown on the drawings. If specific curb stop location is not shown on the plans, consult with DFD Construction Representative to determine acceptable location prior to installing.
- F. Place curb stop box on a 4"x8"x8" solid concrete masonry unit set on compacted ground. Orient box so that no portion of the box bears on the water service or curb stop.
- G. Install curb stop box plumb and level, backfilling evenly. Extend curb stop box to proposed final grade; provide extensions as necessary. Curb stop boxes that shift during backfilling or restoration shall be excavated and re-set.
- H. Mark all curb stop boxes with a steel "U" fence post to protect them from damage.
- I. Install copper water service as shown on the drawings. Limit the number of water service joints, using full lengths of pipe whenever possible.
- J. Prepare copper pipe joints in accordance with pipe and fitting manufacturer recommendations. Cut pipe squarely, remove burs and round ends as necessary.
- K. Install fittings in accordance with manufacturers recommendations. Torque compression connections to recommended tightness; do not over-tighten compression joints.

1 Provide dead-end copper water services with compression connectors fitted with plugs. Do not tap L. 2 he ends of copper water services shut. Mark the location of dead-end services with an 8' long 3 4 5 4x4 timber and steel "U" fence post.

3.13 **COPPER SERVICE LATERALS**

6 7

8

9

10 11

12

13 14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21

22

23

24 25

26

27

28

29

30 31

32

33

34

35 36

37 38

39

40

41 42 43

44 45

46 47

48 49

50 51

52

53

54

55 56

57 58

59

- Provide and install saddles on all 1-1/2-inch and 2-inch services and at all service lateral taps on A. new or existing PVC, HDPE, or CIPP-lined water mains. Use a standard valve box in lieu of a curb box, with no rod or rings required, for all 1-1/2-inch and 2-inch services.
- В. Use a pipe cutter to cut all copper tubing. Hacksaws or other such devices to cut copper tubing are not permitted.
- C. Excavate and expose the area on the water main for new service connections, as noted on the drawings or as otherwise instructed by the Engineer. Maintain a separation distance of at least 18inches between adjacent service taps and between a service tap and a pipe joint or fitting. Locate the tap on the upper half of the main at a 45° angle from the vertical plane, perpendicular to the water main and on the side of the main to which the service extends.
- Tap the water main and install the corporation stop using a tapping machine specifically designed to D. tap water main under pressure. No other method of tapping the water main will be allowed. Repair and replace any cut or removed polyethylene encasement following the tap to ensure that the water main is fully protected.
- After the tap has been made and the corporation stop and bend have been inserted, loop the E. copper tubing out and then back toward the main, then back away from the main to form the shape of a vertical "S". Ensure that the "S" loop is of sufficient size so that it uses a minimum of 2-feet of copper tubing. Ensure that the highest portion of the loop is not higher than the top of the water main.
- F. Lay the service flat to the property line or otherwise indicated point of termination. Provide a minimum of 6-feet of cover below finished grade.
- Place at least 1-foot of approved bedding material around the copper service pipe. The bedding G. material is considered incidental to the cost of backfilling the service lateral trenches. Protect all laterals and appurtenances from damage when backfilling. Stones 3-inches in diameter or larger are not allowed within 18-inches of the copper service. Backfill containing rocks 3-inches or larger may not be placed around curb boxes.
- Restore any disturbed terrace or turf areas associated with the lateral installation work. Any terrace Η. or turf restoration work is considered incidental to any work associated with service laterals.
- I. Coordinate with property owners to allow for flushing service laterals both prior to and immediately after any work impacting a service. Resolve any problems with property owners, including but not limited to problems regarding discolored water or low/no water flow.

3.14 FILLLING WATERMAIN

- A. Fill watermain after main has been installed and completely backfilled.
- В. Fill main slowly to limit entrapped air and evenly distribute calcium hypochlorite. Open all hydrants completely to allow air to escape and monitor filling.
- Once main is full, allow a minimum of 48 hours time for disinfection to occur before flushing. C.

3.15 PRESSURE TESTING

A. Pressure test all watermain and copper water services.

Provide all valves fittings, joint restraints, hoses, compressors, and water and power supply as 1 B. necessary to complete pressure testing. Utilize testing apparatus that is fabricated specifically for 2 testing watermains. Calibrate pressure gauges as necessary. 3 4 Flush main as necessary to remove air prior to testing. Comply with the requirements of this 5 C. section with respect to flushing. 6 7 For longer installations or installations consisting of watermain and copper water service, the 8 D. Contractor may elect to pressure test the system in short segments. 9 10 All pressure testing shall be conducted in the presence of the Owner's representative. Provide 11 E. minimum of 48 hours advanced notice of testing. 12 13 Conduct a combined pressure/leakage test for 1 hour at a pressure equal to 150% of system F. 14 normal operating pressure (as measured at the lowest point in the system), or a minimum 15 pressure of 150 psig. 16 17 When conducting test, pressure test equipment shall be set-up as close to the highest point in the 18 G. line as possible. 19 20 Make-up water for the test shall be clean potable water supplemented with ½ oz of dry calcium 21 Н. hypochlorite per 35 gallons of water. 22 23 Leakage for test shall not exceed gallons per hour as allowed by the attached formula: 24 l. 25 (ND√P)/7400 G= 26 27 Where: G= Allowable leakage (gallons per hour of test) 28 N=Number of joints under test 29 D=Nominal diameter of main (inches) 30 P=Average pressure during test (psig) 31 32 Record and document pressure test by recording the following information: 33 J. 34 Date of test 35 1. Section tested 36 2. Diameter and length of main under test 37 3. Number of fittings, valves hydrants, etc. 38 4. Results of test including test length, pressure, actual water loss 5. 39 Calculation of allowable leakage 40 6. If a failed test, describe actions taken to eliminate leaks and results of re-testing 41 7. 42 Submit reports documenting pressure testing. 43 K. 44 3.16 **CONTINUITY TESTING** 45 46 At the request of the Owner's Representative, conduct continuity test on all ductile iron watermain 47 Α. 48 and copper water services. 49 The continuity test shall be performed using an multi-meter to verify electrical continuity of the 50 В. 51 watermain system. 52 The Contractor shall furnish all labor and equipment necessary to conduct the continuity test. 53 C. 54 Document continuity testing by recording the following information: 55 D. 56 Date of test 57 1. Test methods and equipment 2. 58 59 Section tested

1 2 3 4		 Diameter and length of main under test Number of fittings, valves hydrants, etc. Results of test including resistance If a failed test, describe actions taken to eliminate leaks and results of re-testing
5 6	E.	Submit reports documenting continuity testing.
7 8 9	3.17	DISINFECTION/FLUSHING
10 11	A.	After filling the main, allow a minimum of 48 hours time for disinfection to occur before flushing.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	B.	Flush all sections of watermain and water service. When possible, utilize hydrants or other large diameter orifices to complete flushing and achieve 2.5 fps water velocity. If needed, utilize services or temporary connections to complete flushing.
	C.	All watermain and services shall be flushed for a minimum of 10 minutes, or as necessary to obtain a sediment-free and bacteriologically safe sample.
	D.	Utilize diffusers, hoses, settling basins and other devices as necessary to limit erosion and other damage to the site and downstream areas.
	E.	Contractor shall be responsible for providing all necessary fitting, valves, joint restraints, hydrants and other materials necessary to conduct flushing.
	F.	Submit reports documenting disinfection and flushing.
	3.18	BACTERIOLOGICAL SAMPLE
	A.	Following all pressure testing and flushing, the contractor shall collect a sample from the newly installed watermain or water service(s). Samples shall be submitted to the State Laboratory of Hygiene, or other licensed testing laboratory for bacteriological (colliform bacteria) analysis.
	В.	The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with sample collection(s) and analysis.
	C.	Document bacteriological sample collection and analysis by recording the following information:
		 Date of sample collection Sample collection methods and equipment Person collecting the sample Location(s) sample was collected Results of sample analysis
	D.	If sample results indicate water is "Unsafe – Colliform Bacteria Present", Contractor shall redisinfect watermain and water services by introducing additional chlorine into the line and reflushing the main. This process shall be repeated as necessary until a clean sample is obtained. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with all efforts necessary to obtain a "Safe – Coliform Bacteria Not Present" sample.
48 49 50	E.	Submit reports documenting bacteriological sample collection and analysis.
51		END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 30 00 - SANITARY SEWERAGE UTILITIES

3 4

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

9 10 11

The work under this section shall consist of providing all work, materials, labor, equipment, and A. supervision necessary to provide for the sanitary sewer work required in these specifications and on the drawings. This specification shall apply to all sanitary sewer work beginning at a point five 5' outside of the building wall, unless otherwise specified. Included are the following topics:

12 13

All materials and methods shall meet the City of Madison public works standards Articles 501 thru 509.

14 15 16

REFERENCE 1.02

17 18

Applicable provisions of Division 1 shall govern all work under this section. A.

19 20

REFERENCE STANDARDS 1.03

21 22 23

Where these specifications do not cover portions of the work to be undertaken, the Standard A. Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin, current edition, shall govern the work.

24 25 26

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43 44

45 46

47

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM): B.

D1784-03 27 28

Standard Specification for Rigid Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds

and Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Compounds

D2564-04

Standard Specification for Solvent Cements for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC)

Plastic Piping Systems

D2680-01

Standard Specification for Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) and

Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Composite Sewer Piping

D3034-04a

Standard Specification for Type PSM Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer

Pipe and Fittings

D3212-96a(2003)e1

Standard Specification for Joints for Drain and Sewer Plastic Pipes Using

Flexible Elastomeric Seals

D3350-05

Standard Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials

D4673-02

Standard Classification System for Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS)

Plastics and Alloys Molding and Extrusion Materials

F477-02e1

Standard Specification for Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic

F679-03

Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Large-Diameter

Plastic Gravity Sewer Pipe and Fittings

1.04 **SUBMITTALS**

48 49

Provide manufacturers product information (cut sheets), shop drawings and O&M information for Α. sewer materials including:

50

1. Pipe 2. **Fittings**

51 52 53

Provide reports documenting pressure testing, mandreling, and televising. В.

54 55

Provide copies of record drawings. C.

56 57

58

RECORD DRAWINGS 1.05

B. Note any modifications to proposed sewer system size, location or elevation. Record any other deviations from the drawings.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Conform all materials to the size and type shown on the plans or as called for in the specifications and to applicable Laws, Codes, and Ordinances.

B. All products and materials are to be new, undamaged, clean, and in good condition. Existing products and materials are not to be reused unless specifically indicated.

C. Be responsible for the safe storage and handling of all materials utilized in the work. Store all materials in areas designated by the Construction Representative in cooperation with the Owner.

D. Perform all work in accordance with any applicable manufacturer's instructions.

2.02 PIPE

A. Provide the size, type and class/schedule of pipe as indicated on the drawings.

B. Use only pipe supplied from the same manufacturer, and of the same type, unless otherwise specified or approved in advance by the Engineer.

C. Only pipe, joints, material and installation approved by Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources and/or the Department of Commerce for the intended use in the State of Wisconsin shall be used.

2.03 PVC PIPE

A. Conform to ASTM D-3034 with solvent weld or elastomeric joints. Pipe shall be SDR-35, unless otherwise noted. Pipe over 15 inches in diameter shall meet the requirements of ASTM F679-03. Do not mix different manufacturer's products, or fittings.

B. PVC fitting joint type and SDR shall be same as the pipe that the fitting is connected to.

2.04 HDPE PIPE

 A. Conform to ASTM D-3350 for PE material with a cell classification of 335434C or better. Pipe shall be SDR 11, unless otherwise noted. Joints shall be thermal butt fusion in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.

B. HDPE pipe fittings shall be thermal fusion weld type of the same or greater SDR as the pipe that the fitting is connected to. Provide transition fittings when connecting to existing piping, or where shown on the drawings.

2.05 CONNECTIONS FOR DISSIMILAR PIPE MATERIALS

A. Where new sewer connects to and existing dissimilar pipe, the connection shall be made with a no hub type coupling meeting the requirements of CISPI 310. Couplings shall have neoprene gaskets with stainless steel shield, and multiple stainless steel clamps with worm gear tightening

device. The couplings shall be made specifically for the type and size of pipe materials being connected. Couplings shall be Fernco Husky or approved equal.

2.06 PIPE INSULATION

- A. Rigid, closed-cell extruded polystyrene insulation. Insulation shall be suitable for buried insulation.
- B. Individual boards shall have dimensions of 8'x4'x2". Dow Styrofoam, or approved equal.

2.07 SANITARY LATERAL ELECTRONIC MARKERS

- A. Effective Dec. 31, 2006, Act 425, Chapter 182.0175 (2r) of the Wisconsin State Statutes requires that all non-metallic building sewers (including sanitary laterals, private sanitary sewers and storm sewer laterals) installed within the City Right of Way, shall be accompanied by a means of locating the newly installed underground pipe. Sewer mains that have manhole or inlet structures on both ends within the City Right of Way are considered exempt from this legislation.
- B. The City of Madison has selected a marker system that includes the installation of extended range ball markers over the sanitary sewer facilities, which after construction provide a signal that can be located by the city's utility locator after construction is complete.
- C. The 3M ScotchMark Electronic Ball Marker System Extended Range Marker (model #1404-XR) shall be considered an acceptable marker device for this specification. If an alternate equivalent marker is selected, contractor shall provide specifications and data sheets of the selected device to City Engineering prior construction in order for the City to confirm that the proposed marker device is compatible with the City's marking equipment.
 - 1. Markers shall be installed per manufacturer's written instruction. Electronic marker balls shall be installed in the trench directly above the sewer pipe.
 - 2. The key constraint is the maximum depth of the marker. The signal range of the 3M™ Electronic Marker System (EMS) 4" EXTENDED RANGE 5' BALL MARKER WASTEWATER (MODEL 1404-XR) is 5 feet. However, electronic marker balls shall be installed at 4 feet from finished grade.
- D. The City shall provide the Contractor with the required number of electronic markers for City bid public works contracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for picking up the markers at the Engineering Service Building, 1602 Emil Street in Madison, Wisconsin.
 - 1. Upon completion, the City will test each electronic marker to confirm that it is installed and functioning properly. If it is determined that the marker has not been installed correctly and/or is not functioning properly, the Contractor shall be responsible for all work associated with the installation of a properly functioning marker. This work shall be done with the approval of the Construction Engineer and with no additional reimbursement to the Contractor.

2.08 SEWER STRUCTURES

- A. Castings General: Gray iron castings used in the work shall conform to the requirements of the Specifications for Gray Iron Castings, ASTM A 48, Class 35B except as noted.
 - 1. The castings for sewer access structures, catchbasins, and inlets shall be in accordance with the designs, dimensions, and details shown on the Standard Detail Drawings for the installation named, unless otherwise specified.
 - 2. Frames and lids for sewer access structures and catchbasins shall be machined and fitted so that rocking and chattering will be eliminated.
 - 3. The lids installed on sanitary sewers shall have the self-sealing gaskets firmly glued in place at the factory. All cleanouts shall conform to the requirements in the Wisconsin

Plumbing Code. The type of cleanout cap shall be approved in advance by the field engineer.

- B Sewer Access Structures. The following lists of Neenah Foundry castings are acceptable for City construction and are further detailed in Standard Detail Drawing 5.7.16 & 5.7.16A, SAS Frame and Cover. Substitutions shall be approved by the Engineer prior to delivery to the job site.
 - 1. R-1550: Heavy-duty R-1050 frame, w/logo lid 1550-0054, nine (9) inch high, non-rocking sewer access structure frame and Type "B" non-rocking self-sealing sewer access structure lids with concealed pick holes. EJ Co. 1078Z frame, w/logo lid 1078ATGS shall be considered an approved equal.
 - 2. R-1689: Heavy-duty, w/logo lid 1550-0054, four (4) inch high, non-rocking sewer access structure frame and Type "B" non-rocking self-sealing sewer access structure lids with concealed pick holes. EJ Co. 1078Z1 frame, w/ logo lid 1078ATGS shall be considered an approved equal.
 - 3. R-1916C: Heavy-duty, sewer access structure frame and self-sealing lid with Type "F" locks and concealed pick holes and 41" anchor holes.

2.09 SEWER STRUCTURE CONSTRUCTION METHODS

- A. General: The construction of concrete sewer access structures, catchbasins, and inlets shall conform to the pertinent portions of Part 3, Concrete and Concrete Structures of these Specifications, and the applicable Standard Detail Drawings for the structure involved. Sewer access structures, cleanouts, catch basins and inlets shall be of a size and type specified in the contract, and shall be constructed at the location and to the elevation shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. Cleanouts shall be constructed in accordance to the Wisconsin Plumbing Code.
- B. Unless otherwise specified, all sanitary sewer access structures shall be constructed of precast units of reinforced concrete provided they meet all the precast requirements. Sewer access structures and inlets for storm sewers may be either cast-in-place or precast concrete structures. If the plans specifically require a field poured structure, then the structure shall be cast-in-place with no exception. If the structure is not specifically required to be field poured, a precast structure may be substituted for a cast-in-place structure provided they meet all the precast requirements and approval is granted by the Engineer.
- C. Cast-in-place structures shall be constructed as detailed in the Standard Detail Drawings. The bases of all structures which are cast-in-place shall be poured prior to pouring the walls of the structures, unless otherwise ordered or allowed by the Engineer.

2.10 PRECAST REQUIREMENTS

- A. Precast Sewer Access Structures (SAS) and inlets, generally referred to as precast structures, shall be of reinforced concrete and shall conform to the specifications of Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections, ASTM C 478. Joints shall meet the requirements for circular reinforced concrete pipe as specified in these Specifications.
- B. Precast structures for storm sewer may be furnished with steps. Precast structures for sanitary may be furnished with steps in the barrel sections only. If steps are used in the cone sections to facilitate construction, they shall be removed prior to acceptance.
- C. Precast structures of reinforced concrete may be substituted for cast-in-place structures provided they can meet all of the following criteria and the conditions of the contract and approval is granted from the Engineer. No precast structures shall be brought to the job site until approval is granted from the Engineer. Any precast structure not meeting these criteria shall be replaced by a cast-in-place structure or a precast structure satisfying these criteria at the Contractor's expense.
- D. Sanitary Sewer: The following precast requirements shall be met for all precast SAS for sanitary sewers:

- 1. Precast SAS shop drawings for public works reconstruction projects shall be approved prior to fabrication and delivery to the site.
- 2. Precast SAS shop drawings for private developments are not required.
- 3. Spreader bars shall be used if "lift eyes" are utilized for movement and placement of the precast structure.
- Each precast structure on the plan shall be custom manufactured with factory-made cores for sanitary sewer connections.
- The total height of adjustment shall be a minimum of three (3) inches and a maximum of nine(9) inches.
- The base shall be precast integral to the precast structure. The invert and bench may be either field poured concrete or precast and shall be such that the invert provides positive flow through the structure and the height of the bench shall match the top of the discharge pipe.
- E. A base section with a precast bench and invert may be provided, subject to the following requirements:
 - 1. The concrete of all inverts shall be finished with a steel trowel to produce a smooth flowline. Inverts which are brushed and/or have a rough flowline may be rejected by the Engineer in the field.
 - 2. The Contractor shall provide for a tight joint between all pipes entering or leaving the structure and the precast invert such that there is no abrupt change in the grade of the flowline through the joint. Any grinding or grouting of the invert which is required to produce a tight joint shall be considered incidental to the installation of the precast structure.
 - 3. The precast bench shall extend to a height of 3/4 of the diameter of the pipe, at a minimum.
 - 4. All inlet flowlines shall be poured with gentle sweeps through the structure towards the outlet flowline such that cleaning and televising equipment can pass easily along the flowlines.

2.11 CASTINGS

- A. Castings shall be installed to the grades shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Sewer Access Structure (SAS) castings shall be installed 1/4 inch below the final grade. SAS castings that are 3/4 inch, or more, below the final grade shall be repaired.
 - 1. Inlet castings shall be set to grade prior to and separate from the pouring of the concrete curb and gutter. It is expected and required that three (3) feet of concrete curb and gutter on either side of the inlet shall be poured by hand, not through the use of a curb machine.
 - 2. The inlet casting shall be set to grade on a bed of mortar, which shall be a minimum of 2-1/4 inches thick.
 - 3. The inlet shall be placed on the mortar bed and shall be adjusted to grade by applying direct pressure to the casting. Once the casting adjustment is complete, three (3) feet of curb and gutter on either side of the inlet casting shall be poured by hand. The inlets shall be placed in accord with the appropriate Standard Detail Drawing.

2.12 SEWER CONNECTIONS

- A. The connections of new pipes at new structures are detailed in the respective sewer type Sections with the exception of sanitary sewer drop inlets which are defined in this Subsection.
- B. When a structure is to be constructed at an existing pipe, the Contractor shall sawcut the existing pipe in the required location to accommodate the placement of the new structure. If the Contractor deems it more suitable to remove the existing pipe to a full joint, the additional pipe and connection required to reconnect the sewer shall be the Contractor's responsibility.
- C. The following requirements are specific for sanitary sewer and storm sewer connections.

- 1. Sanitary Sewer: Whenever shown on the plans, or directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall install outside drop inlets in conjunction with the installation of sanitary sewer access structures as detailed in the Standard Detail Drawings. The pipe and fittings to be used in the construction of the outside drop inlets shall be of the same material as the sewer main. The pipe and fittings shall be securely anchored to the sewer access structure to prevent displacement during the placement of the concrete encasement.
- 2. A Sanitary Sewer Tap shall include the connection of an existing lateral or main to a new structure. A coupling (SDD 5.3.3) shall be provided and used by the Contractor to connect the existing pipe to any new pipe that is required to make the connection to the structure as detailed in Standard Detail Drawing 5.7.31, Flexible Pipe to SAS connector. Any new pipe that is installed by the Contractor to reconnect the existing sewer main or lateral shall be considered incidental to this bid item.
- 3. The newly installed pipe shall match the existing pipe's diameter or be of the next larger diameter. If the existing lateral is to be replaced, the new pipe shall be compensated under the corresponding sanitary sewer lateral bid item. The pouring and construction of concrete benches and flowlines in new sewer access structures for the inlet or outlet pipes shall not be considered a part of this work.
- 4. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the normal flow of wastewater during tapping of the sewer access structure.

D. New Pipe Connections

1. Where any type of new public storm pipe is being tapped into an existing concrete structure or pipe the connection shall be made in a workmanship like manner to assure the structural integrity of the tapped structure or pipe once the connection is made. It is required, and this item includes, the use and provision of a concrete collar to complete and seal the connection between the existing structure or pipe and the new pipe. The work completed shall be in accord with Standard Detail Drawing

2.13 EXTERNAL SEWER ACCESS STRUCTURE JOINT SEAL

- A. Where called out by for on the plan or by the Engineer, barrel joints shall be sealed on sanitary sewer structures around the outside circumference of the Sewer Access Structure. Manhole joint seal shall be minimum of nine (9) inches wide. The seal shall consist of flexible rubberize seal conforming to ASTM C923 held in place with stainless steel compression bands or butyl adhesive tape conforming to ASTM C877 or heat shrink sleeve over visco-elastic adhesive sealant.
- B. Acceptable products and manufacturers are the following:
 - 1. Mac Wrap, Mar Mac Manufacturing Company, Inc.
 - 2. NPC External Joint Seal, NPC, Inc.
 - 3. EZ-Wrap, Press-Seal Gasket Corporation
 - 4. Riser-Wrap, Pipeline Seal and Insulator
 - 5. Alternate manufacturers and products not listed above are subject to pre-approval by the Engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 NOTIFICATION

A. Contractor, prior to excavation work, shall notify all utilities, governmental agencies, or entities, known to, or which can reasonably be assumed to, have above or below ground pipe, conduit cables, structures or similar items within limits of project, to locate and mark location of such items. The Contractor shall expose potential pipe conflicts prior to installation of sewers to allow for any field changes to the design to be made.

3.02 GENERAL INSTALLATION OF SEWER PIPE

- 1 A. Install all pipe in accordance with ASTM specifications which pertain to the specified type of pipe material and the installation situation.

 3
 4 1. Do not use any pipe or fittings cracked in cutting or handling or otherwise not free from defects.
 - B. Make joints in accordance with manufacturer's directions with due care to avoid damaging pipe and/or disturbing previously laid pipe.

Clean all pipe of any dirt and/or debris both inside and out prior to placing in the

- C. Cut pipe only according to manufacturer's directions.
- D. Lay all sewer pipes to horizontal alignment and grade shown on the plans with bell ends up hill. Establish and maintain horizontal alignment using total station, transit or theodolite. Use pipe laser or level to establish and maintain grade of pipe. Discrepancies from the required horizontal alignment or grade at any location shall not be greater than 0.10' or 0.05', respectively.
- E. Do not exceed specified trench widths.

3.03 TRENCH EXCAVATION

2.

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the contract or permitted by the Engineer, the work of constructing sewers and allied works shall be done in open trenches and in a manner to protect the pipe lines or sewers from unusual stresses. When provided in the contract or permitted by the Engineer, the construction of sewers may be done by tunneling and/or jacking in lieu of open trenching; details of construction shall be indicated on the plan, specified in the contract, or established by the Engineer prior to beginning the work of tunneling and/or jacking. All of the work of constructing sewers shall be done in accordance with the applicable provisions of the "Wisconsin Administrative Code".
- B. The trenches shall be excavated in conformity with the required alignment and grades as shown on the plans and as laid out in the field by the Engineer. It shall be understood that the elevations for sewers, as shown on the plans, are subject to such revisions as may be necessary to fit field conditions and that the Engineer reserves the right to adjust the profile grades from those shown on the plan. No adjustment in compensation will be made for the grade adjustments not in excess of one(1) foot above or below the elevations shown on the plans.
- C. The Contractor shall remove all vegetation along the trench line to the width of the proposed trench before beginning excavation. Vegetation removed shall not be used as backfill in the trench, but shall be disposed of by the Contractor at no additional cost to the City. If the trench line is finished with pavement or other structures, removal of those items shall be completed as specified in Article 203 Removal of Miscellaneous Structures with the exception that the sawcut shall be incidental to the trench excavation.
- D. The materials excavated from the trench shall be deposited on the sides of the trenches and excavations, beyond the reach of slides, or transported to spoil banks. For pipe sewers, the width of the trench shall be such as to leave a clear space of not less than six (6) inches nor more than twelve(12) inches between the earth wall, or the supporting sheeting or bracing where such is used, and the sides of the pipe. The trench width established by this pipe clearance, measured at the spring line, shall be applicable to that portion of the trench from one (1) foot above the top of the pipe to the bottom of the trench. On streets opened to traffic, on restricted easements, and in such other locations as the Engineer directs, the width of the trench at the surface of the ground shall be limited to the outside diameter of the pipe plus two (2) feet plus the amount necessary for sheeting or bracing.
- E. Surplus material shall be considered to include vegetation from the trench line, excavated rock or boulders larger than six (6) inches in diameter, and all other material from excavation not needed or suitable for backfilling trenches. Unless otherwise specified, surplus material shall be the property of the Contractor, and shall be disposed of at no additional cost to the City. Unless otherwise

provided, the Contractor shall provide all the sheeting or bracing needed to protect the work, existing property, utilities, pavement, etc., and to provide safe working conditions in the trench. Such sheeting and bracing shall be according to the Contractor's design and shall comply with the "Wisconsin Administrative Code". Removal of any sheeting or bracing from the trench shall be accomplished in such a manner as to fulfill the above requirements. Sheeting and bracing shall be removed unless specific permission is given by the Engineer to leave it in place. Costs of this work shall be at the Contractor's expense.

- F. The Engineer reserves the right to limit the extent of excavation in advance of pipe laying and backfilling depending on the nature of the soil and other conditions affecting the work.
- G. The Engineer reserves the right to order additional excavation where unsuitable foundation conditions exist. When this condition arises, the excavation shall be carried to such depth as directed by the Engineer. The maximum width of the extra trench excavation shall be the outside of the proposed structure plus two (2) feet plus the amount necessary for sheeting or bracing. Mechanically compacted crushed stone and/or washed gravel shall be installed to replace the excavated materials to subbase grade.
- H. When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall uncover utility lines within the proposed construction limits in advance of the construction as specified in Article 508. Work necessary to expose existing underground facilities that are part of the Contractor's statutory obligation during the normal storm sewer, sanitary sewer, electrical conduit or water main installation shall be considered as incidental to those respective items and will not be paid for as utility line openings.

3.04 ROCK EXCAVATION

- A. Rock excavation shall include all hard, solid rock in ledges, bedded deposits and unstratified masses and all conglomerate deposits or any other material so firmly cemented as to present all the characteristics of solid rock; which material is so hard or so firmly cemented that, as determined by the Engineer, it is not practical to excavate and remove same with a power shovel except after thorough and continuous drilling and blasting. Power shovels as referred to above shall be taken to apply to a modern power shovel or backhoe of not less than three-quarters cubic yard manufacturer's rated capacity, having adequate power and being in good running condition in the hands of an experienced operator. Rock excavation shall also include all rock boulders necessary to be removed having a volume of one (1) cubic yard (9 cubic feet) or more. Rock excavation shall not apply to plain or asphaltic bound bases or surface courses of macadam, gravel, or broken stone.
- B. Rock excavation shall be carried to a depth of six (6) inches below the outside of the sewer, and to a width limited to the outside diameter of the pipe plus two (2) feet. Rock excavation shall be carried to a depth of eight (8) inches below the outside of the sewer for sewer access structures up to ten (10) feet deep and twelve (12) inches below the outside of the sewer for sewer access structures over ten feet deep. The horizontal limit for rock excavation shall be the outside dimensions of the sewer access structure plus two (2) feet.

3.05 DEWATERING

A. The Contractor shall provide and maintain ample means and devices with which to promptly remove all water entering excavations, trenches, and other parts of the work and shall keep said excavations dry until the structures to be built therein are completed. No masonry shall be installed in water nor shall water be allowed to rise over masonry and concrete until the mortar and concrete have attained final set. In no event shall water be allowed to rise over masonry or concrete if there is danger of flotation or of setting up unequal pressures in the concrete until the concrete has set at least twenty- four (24) hours and any danger of flotation has been removed.

3.06 BEDDING OF SEWER PIPES

A. The bedding, or foundation, for sewer pipes shall be constructed to prevent settlement of the pipes and to avert excessive pressure on the pipes in order to avoid rupture, leakage or

deformation of the pipes. Unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions of the contract, all sanitary and storm sewer pipes, including sanitary sewer laterals and storm sewer leads, shall be constructed with the type of bedding that is specified for the type of pipe installed, as shown on the Standard Detail Drawing 5.2.1, Storm and Sanitary Sewer Beddings.

B. The width of the bedding shall be equal to the width of the trench. The depth of the bedding shall extend from an elevation at least six (6) inches below the bottom of the pipe to an elevation at least twelve (12) inches above the top of the pipe. All bedding shall be mechanically compacted, including crushed stone and washed gravel. Sand or limestone screenings used for bedding shall conform to the following gradation:

Passing 3/4" sieve 100% Passing #200 sieve 0-10%

C. Washed gravel and crushed stone used for bedding shall conform to the following gradation:

Passing 1" sieve 100%
Passing 1/2" sieve 35-60%
Passing #200 sieve 0-10%

D. Washed gravel or crushed stone shall be used for all pipe sizes over ten (10) inches in diameter, and for smaller sizes when directed by the Engineer. With the approval of the Engineer, the maximum size of the washed gravel or crushed stone may be increased, and screened crushed stone may be substituted for washed gravel.

3.07 BACKFILLING EXCAVATIONS AND COMPACTION OF BACKFILL

- A. Unless otherwise provided, all trenches and excavations shall be backfilled immediately after the sewers and appurtenances have been constructed therein. In covering the sewers and filling around structures, the backfill material shall be brought up evenly on all sides so that no unbalanced pressure is brought to bear upon the pipe and masonry.
- B. The Contractor shall be required to backfill all excavations to the original ground elevation unless otherwise specified in the contract or ordered by the Engineer. In the event of a shortage of material to perform this work, including replacement as may be required by rock excavation or removal of boulders, the Contractor shall provide the necessary material at no additional cost to the City.
- C. Walking or working on the completed pipe sewers, except as may be necessary in compacting and backfilling, shall be prohibited until the trench has been backfilled to an elevation at least two (2) feet above the top of the pipe. No trucks, vehicles, or other equipment shall be allowed within the limits of the trench prior to the completion of the backfilling operations, unless authorized by the Engineer for compaction or other purposes.
- D. Backfill material hauled to the project shall be dumped along the top of the trench beyond the reach of slides and placed in the trench with the proper backfilling equipment. Backfill material may be dumped directly into the trench from trucks when the amount of material to be dumped is controlled by partially opening the tailgates, and only when authorized by the Engineer.
- E. Trenches shall be hand backfilled to an elevation at least one (1) foot above the top of the pipe. The material for this portion of the backfill shall not contain stones, or hard or frozen lumps of earth. For plastic sewer pipes, this material shall be the same classification as the bedding. The equivalent of hand backfill may be accomplished by lowering a clam bucket or material to a point immediately above and approximately one (1) foot from the sewer and slowly releasing the fill; for reinforced concrete pipe or corrugated metal pipe, the material may be deposited on a slope, equal to the angle of repose of the material, and allowed to flow progressively forward in such a manner as to avoid impact on the pipe and to avoid uneven pressures on either side of the pipe which may disturb its grade or alignment. Backfill material shall not be taken from trench walls below an elevation of two feet above the top of the pipe. The remainder of the trench shall then

1 be filled carefully in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer. The compaction sections are detailed in 2 3 Standard Detail Drawing 5.2.2, Typical Trench Compaction & Standard Detail Drawing 5.2.3, Typical Trench Compaction (Greenway/Park).

4 5 6

7

8

9

F. All corrugated metal culverts shall be hand backfilled and mechanically tamped to an elevation at least one (1) foot above the top of the culvert. Extreme care shall be taken so as to assure complete filling and compaction under the culvert and between the culvert and the walls of the trench. If trucks or other heavy equipment used on the project are to travel over the newly installed culvert, then the Contractor shall place a minimum cover of twelve (12) inches of fill over the culvert to protect it during this period. This protective layer of fill shall be thoroughly mechanically compacted.

14

15

G. In the event that excavations have been sheathed or braced, the Contractor shall carefully draw and remove the sheathing and bracing in a manner which will not disturb the completed work. All openings left in removing sheathing and bracing shall be carefully filled with approved backfill material and properly compacted.

16 17 18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

Η. Where the grade of the sewer is such that, in the opinion of the Engineer, the top surface of the sewer shall require protection, an embankment of earth or other material, satisfactory to the Engineer, shall be constructed over the sewer by the Contractor. The height of the embankment shall be one (1) foot above the top of the pipe unless otherwise specified or directed by the Engineer. The width at the top of the embankment shall be not less than two (2) feet wider than the external width of the sewer. The sides of the embankment shall slope from the top of the embankment to the existing ground surface in a ratio of not less than two (2) feet horizontally to one (1) foot vertically. The material used to construct the embankment shall be such surplus material excavated from trenches as shall be approved by the Engineer. Such selected material shall be furnished and placed in the embankment by the Contractor at no extra cost to the City. Should more material be needed to complete the embankment than can be obtained from surplus material excavated, such material shall be furnished by the Contractor, and will be paid for as provided herein. The material shall be compacted as provided in Subsection 202.3(b) - Standard Compaction of these Specifications.

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

١. All material used for backfilling trenches and other excavations shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. Unless otherwise specified or directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall backfill trenches and other excavations with materials excavated in the course of the work. Whenever specified in the contract or directed by the Engineer, trenches and other excavations shall be backfilled with Select Fill. Vegetation and stones or fragments of broken rock in excess of six (6) inches in any dimension shall not be included in the backfill. In the event the Engineer rejects the excavated materials for backfilling due to the character of the material, including excess moisture content, gradation, composition, frozen material, or for whatever cause, the Contractor shall backfill the trenches and other excavations in the specified manner with Select Fill. In the event of lack of moisture in the backfill materials, the Contractor shall add water in quantities deemed necessary to secure the required compaction. In the event the excavated materials contain excess moisture, the Contractor shall, as directed by the Engineer:

44 45 46

47

48 49

50 51 1. Suspend all work on the project for that period of time as may be necessary to allow the backfill materials to dry sufficiently prior to backfilling and compacting the backfill material, during which time work days shall not be charged against the Contractor, or 2.

Replace the excavated materials, in whole or in part, with Select Fill.

52 53 54

J. Where the moisture content of the excavated materials is such that drying or adding water is necessary prior to backfilling and compaction, the Contractor may furnish acceptable materials for the backfill and dispose of the excavated materials, all at no additional cost to the City.

59

K. Select Fill for backfilling trenches and other excavations shall be material as defined in Subsection 202.2(b) - Select Fill of these Specifications and shall be measured and paid as defined in Subsection 502.2(g) - Select Backfill for Sewer of these Specifications. Excess excavated material resulting from the above work may be used in backfilling other trench areas, unless the material is declared unsuitable for backfill by the Engineer, in which case the material

shall be considered surplus material and shall be disposed of by the Contractor at no additional cost to the City.

- L. Unless otherwise specified or directed by the Engineer, the backfill in all trenches and excavations shall be mechanically compacted in such a manner as to thoroughly consolidate the backfill material and not injure or disturb the pipe or other structure. The compaction of the backfill material shall be in accordance with the following requirements:
 - 1. The material for the backfill shall be deposited, spread and leveled, as herein before provided, in layers generally not exceeding twelve (12) inches in thickness before compaction, except that when the material being compacted is of a granular nature and the compacting equipment is adaptable for the purpose, the thickness of the layer may be increased to a maximum of twenty-four (24) inches provided the required density is obtained. Each layer of the spread and leveled material shall be compacted, by means of suitable compaction equipment, to not less than the specified density before the succeeding layer is placed.
 - 2. All Pipe Trenches shall be compacted in conformance of Standard Detail Drawings 5.2.2 Typical Trench Compaction and 5.2.3 Typical Trench Compaction (Greenway Park). Compaction of the backfill material shall not begin until the depth of the backfill material is two (2) feet above the top of the pipe. In the case of structures, compaction of the backfill material shall begin with the placing of the first layer of backfill material. Backfills of three feet or less in depth below the proposed or existing subgrade shall be compacted to at least ninety-five (95) percent of maximum density for their full depth.

In city right of ways or as called for by the construction engineer, backfills over three (3) feet in depth below the proposed or existing subgrade shall have the top three (3) feet below the proposed or existing subgrade compacted to not less than ninety-five (95) percent of maximum density, and those portions more than three (3) feet below the proposed or existing subgrade shall be compacted to at least ninety (90) percent of maximum density.

In greenways and parks, in accordance to Standard Detail Drawing 5.2.3, backfills over three(3) feet in depth below the proposed or existing subgrade shall be compacted to at least ninety (90) percent of maximum density. If the proposed pipe is located horizontally within 15' of an existing or proposed asphalt or concrete surface, then the pipe compaction shall be completed in conformance of Standard Detail Drawing 5.2.2.

- 3. The maximum density shall be determined in accordance with the Standard Method of Test for the Moisture-Density Relations of Soils, ASTM Designation: D 1557, Method D, with replacement of the fraction of material retained on 3/4-inch sieve with No. 4 to 3/4-inch material. The density of compacted backfill material shall be determined in accordance with the Test for Density of Soil-in-Place by the Sand-Cone Method, ASTM Designation: D 1556, the Test for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods, ASTM Designation: D 2922, or by other approved methods.
- 4. In the event the material in the density sample differs in percentage of aggregate retained on a No. 4 sieve from that in the sample upon which maximum density was determined, the maximum density shall be adjusted in accordance with approved procedure.
- 5. The foregoing density requirements will not apply to portions of backfills constructed of materials which, because of numerous large stones or high percentages of material retained on the No. 4 sieve, cannot in the determination of the Engineer be accurately tested in accordance with the above procedures for determining maximum or in place dry density.
- M. Whenever the work of installing sewers takes place during cold weather, the specifications for trench compaction above shall be followed if practicable. If the specified compaction cannot be

 achieved, and the Engineer directs that the work may not be suspended until more favorable weather conditions exist, then the following procedures shall be followed:

- 1. All frozen material in the trench shall be removed before beginning the day's work. As a method to achieve this, trenches shall be closed overnight.
- 2. Materials shall be unfrozen when being compacted.
- 3. The material shall be compacted in six (6) inch lifts in a manner normally done during warm weather construction and to a minimum density of ninety (90) percent compaction below the three (3) foot depth.
- 4. If the top three (3) feet of material does not meet ninety-five (95) percent compaction, then pit run sand (hauled in if necessary) shall be compacted in the normal manner using six(6) inch lifts.
- 5. The Engineer will have tests performed as necessary to provide uniformity of compaction.
- 6. As a guideline, construction should cease when the temperatures are too cold to achieve the above. At least 15F and rising is a reasonable temperature if it is not extremely windy.

3.08 LAYING PIPE

- A. The pipe, fittings and accessories shall be of the size, class, type, and design; and shall be laid at the locations and to the required lines and grades; all as shown on the plans, required by the contract, or directed by the Engineer. Wherever the word "pipe" appears in this Subsection, it shall be understood to include pipe, fittings, and accessories.
- B. The proper installations of structures and fittings, whose locations are shown on the plans and laid out by the Engineer shall be accomplished by the use of random lengths of pipe furnished by the Contractor. All field cuts of all types of pipe, except reinforced concrete pipe, shall be made with an approved mechanical pipe cutter or with a power saw in order to make a straight, true cut without chipping and cracking the pipe. In the event the Contractor is unable to obtain a certain size pipe, as specified on the plans or in the contract, the Contractor shall promptly inform the Engineer, and with the approval of the Engineer, the Contractor will be allowed to furnish and install a larger size pipe. In such case, the additional cost resulting from such substitution shall be at the Contractor's expense and no adjustment in compensation will be allowed.
- C. A flexible watertight connections shall be used for plastic sewer pipe connections to structures as detailed in Standard Detail Drawing 5.7.31, Flexible Pipe to SAS Connector. For concrete pipe connections, a mechanical vibrator shall be used during placement of the concrete collar to assure complete exterior seal of concrete pipes to the new structure.
- D. The laying of pipes in finished trenches shall commence at the lowest point and shall proceed towards the upper end, and the pipe shall be laid so that the spigot or tongue ends point in the direction of flow.
- E. Jointing surfaces shall be carefully cleaned before pipes are lowered into trenches. The pipes shall be lowered so as to avoid unnecessary handling in the trench. Each section shall have a firm bearing throughout its length and shall be true to the line and grade required.
- F. The method of shoving or pulling the pipes together shall be such that there will be no injury to the pipes, and the joints will be properly adjusted and will not be excessively large. The pipes shall be fitted and matched so that when set firmly to line and grade they will form a sewer with a smooth and uniform invert.
- G. After the pipe is installed, lift holes shall be sealed with suitable concrete or other approved plugs.
- H. The pipe shall not be laid within ten (10) feet of the excavating nor within forty (40) feet of blasting operations. The pipe shall not be laid in water or on frozen trench bottoms, or when, in the opinion of the Engineer, the trench conditions or weather are unsuitable for the proper performance of the work.

- I. No length of pipe shall be laid until the previously laid length of pipe has been sufficiently backfilled to hold it securely in place during the jointing operation. If, in making a joint, any previously laid pipe is disturbed, such pipe shall be removed and relaid. Adequate backfill shall be placed on the pipe to prevent floating. Any pipe which has been floated shall be removed and relaid at the expense of the Contractor.
- J. The Contractor shall furnish suitable lifting and handling devices designed to distribute the weight of the pipe over the length of the pipe and prevent high stresses over small areas.
- K. All water must be kept out of the bell hole of the pipe until the joint is completed and water shall not be allowed to rise in or about the pipe until the trench is filled at least one (1) foot above the top of the pipe.
- L. Before leaving the work for the night, or during a storm, or for any reason, care must be taken that the unfinished end of the sewer is securely closed with a tightly fitting iron or wooden plug. Any earth or other materials that may find entrance into the sewer shall be removed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the City.

3.09 SANITARY SEWER LATERALS

A. General.

- 1. Installation of sanitary sewer laterals shall comply with all the requirements set forth herein for the installation of the sewer main, including excavation, backfilling, bedding, laying and jointing pipe. Sanitary sewer laterals shall be laid with a maximum grade of one-half (1/2) inch per foot and a minimum grade of one-fourth (1/4) inch per foot. Unless otherwise specified, sanitary sewer laterals shall be of the same material as the sewer main pipe. Where laterals are to be connected to risers the Contractor shall furnish and install the required fittings.
- 2. The typical locations of sanitary sewer laterals to be installed in new developments are detailed in Standard Detail Drawing 5.3.2, Location of Sanitary Laterals. A separate sanitary sewer lateral shall be installed between the public sewer main and the property line to each unit of a split two-family dwelling (i.e., duplex unit).
- 3. For reconstruction of existing sanitary sewer, the connection of a lateral to a new structure shall be completed under Sanitary Tap and to a new main under Reconnect. For those laterals to be reconnected to a main, the first five (5) feet of the lateral and backfill from the main shall be included in the Reconnect and shall not be included in this item. The trench shall be backfilled with select backfill and shall be completed under Select Backfill for Sewers.
- 4. For laterals that are in close proximity to terrace trees (as determined by the Engineer), the situation shall be reviewed on a case by case basis by the Engineer and the City Forester. The Contractor shall use construction methods and equipment to minimize tree damage as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with section 107.13 Tree Protection Specification. In extreme cases the Engineer may elect to terminate lateral installation prior to conflict with the tree.
- 5. The estimated location of the laterals will be marked by the City of Madison on the sidewalk; however, Contractors are encouraged to start at the sanitary main. If the Contractor elects to start at the property line, it shall be at their own risk. No Utility Line Openings will be granted for the inability to locate the lateral at the property line.
- 6. Prior to the abandonment of any lateral, the Contractor shall definitively prove to the satisfaction of the Construction Engineer that the lateral is not currently in use and has no potential future use. The state of the lateral shall be determined by dye testing, the use of a push camera, the use of Sonde equipment, or other equipment that will determine

where the lateral terminates. Lamping the lateral will only be an acceptable method if a cap or plug is visible.

- B. Size. When the lateral size is not specified, the following guidelines shall be used:
 - 1. For the installation of new lateral in the public right-of-way, unless otherwise specified in the plans or directed by the Engineer, the size of a newly constructed sanitary sewer lateral to be installed between the public sanitary sewer main and the property line shall be four (4) inches in diameter. The Engineer may require the size of the lateral to be six (6) inches or greater depending on the lot size or proposed land use.
 - 2. For the reconstruction, repair or replacement of sanitary sewer laterals in the public right-of-way, unless otherwise specified in the plans, when a portion of a sanitary sewer lateral in the public right-of-way is to reconstructed, repaired or replaced, the inside diameter of the new lateral to be installed shall match that of the lateral which is being replaced. For purposes of this requirement, all five (5) inch laterals shall be considered to be six (6) inches in diameter. It shall not be permissible, in any event, to decrease the diameter of a sanitary sewer lateral in the direction of flow.
- C. <u>Alignment.</u> Where a sanitary sewer lateral is being relaid in the public right-of-way and bends are required to reconnect the new lateral to the ends of the existing lateral or sewer main, the Contractor may use standard Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) bends that provide a change in the direction of flow of 22.5 degrees or less. Bends placed in a lateral shall be separated by straight pieces of pipe such that any two bends are separated by a distance of two (2) feet or more, measured from the center of each bend. The use of 45 degree bends shall be allowed only in connecting to a 45 degree wye at the sewer main in order to orient the lateral perpendicular to the sewer main.
- D. <u>Couplings.</u> Where a lateral is being relaid in the public right-of-way and connected to pipes of differing materials and/or sizes, couplings (SDD 5.3.3) shall be used. The couplings to be used shall provide for a tight fit around the outside diameter of each pipe and shall be securely fastened with two stainless steel clamps at each pipe end. Couplings which reduce the pipe cross sectional area in the direction of the flow shall not be allowed.
- E. Reconnect. Reconnect shall include reconstructing sanitary sewer lateral connections that shall be reconnected to the sanitary sewer main. This item shall include necessary wyes or fittings and PVC pipe, 4" or larger, for the connection of the lateral and shall not exceed a length of five (5) feet. All new laterals shall be a minimum of four (4) inches in diameter. Under no circumstances shall the new lateral be smaller than the existing. Plugging the existing lateral, select backfill and bedding required for the reconnection are included in this item. Sewer laterals that are to be reconnected to new sewer access structures shall be completed as a Sanitary Tap as specified in Subsection 507.3(d) Sewer Connections. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the normal flow of wastewater during reconnection of the laterals.

3.10 SANITARY LATERAL ELECTRONIC MARKERS

- A. Each sanitary lateral shall have a minimum of 2 electronic markers: one shall be located above the wye on the sewer main and one shall be located above the lateral at the property line.

 Additional markers shall be placed at each change in horizontal direction.
- B. Sewer access structures are required on the City's sanitary sewer main on every instance that a lateral diameter is 8" or larger or if the proposed lateral size is of equal or larger size than the City's sanitary sewer main.

3,11 JOINTS

A. New Pipe to New Pipe.

- 1. Joints shall not be made until the pipe is in the trench and set to true line and grade. Lengths of pipe which are joined together outside of the trench shall be removed from the project immediately.
- 2. Prior to making joints, the jointing surfaces shall be inspected for chips, cracks, or other defects in the joints and jointing materials. The jointing surfaces shall be carefully cleaned and lubricated with a vegetable lubricant or a lubricating adhesive. Lubricant shall be applied to both the bell and spigot surfaces of the joint. The lubricant shall be that recommended by the gasket manufacturer for the particular type of gasket being installed.
- 3. Care shall be taken when shoving or pulling the pipes together in order not to damage the pipe or the joints and jointing materials. The pipes shall be in proper alignment and to the proper grade prior to applying the pressure necessary to make the joint.
- 4. Rubber gaskets for reinforced concrete storm sewer pipe shall be assembled as follows:
 - a. When air temperature is below 32F, gaskets shall be applied one and one-half (1-1/2) hours before installation of the pipe.
 - b. When air temperature is above 32F, gaskets shall be applied fifteen (15) minutes before installation of the pipe.
- 5. The temperature referred to pertains to the prevailing air temperature at the point of application of the gaskets. This shall be taken to mean the air temperature, either indoor or outdoor, at the time and place the gaskets and cement are being applied to the pipe. It does not refer to the temperature in the trench, or of the bonding cement, or of the pipe.
- 6. In making mechanical joints, the bolts shall be installed with the heads in reverse direction. The nuts shall be turned on only as far as they can be by using the wrench with one hand, with no extensions on the wrench to give greater leverage. Care shall be taken not to over-tighten the bolts. The bolts shall be tightened equally and diametrically in order to apply the proper pressure on the gasket and joint.

B. New Pipe to Existing Pipe.

- 1. A coupling shall be required at the junction of a new pipe to an existing pipe as specified on the plan set or as required in the field by the Engineer.
- 2. It is expected that the Contractor shall saw cut the existing main at the location shown to accommodate a clean joint for the installation of the compression couplings. If the Contractor for his/her convenience deems it more suitable to remove the existing pipe to a full joint, the additional pipe required to connect the new pipe is to be the Contractors responsibility and shall not be compensated.
- 3. The coupling shall be placed as shown on the plan or as directed by the Engineer and shall be constructed per Standard Detail Drawing 5.3.3, Coupling Details.

3.12 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES

A. Make all necessary openings into existing structures or sewers including the reconstruction of existing inverts or benches, as necessary. Patch all openings permanently watertight with concrete brick and mortar, or hydraulic cement and waterstops, or for sanitary sewers, hydraulic cement and flexible watertight boots.

3.13 PIPE INSULATION

- A. Provide insulation when indicated on the drawings, or where depth of cover is less than 6'. Unless otherwise noted, install 2" thick polystyrene boards insulation.
- B. Install insulation on compacted initial cover material, 6" above the top of the pipe. Stagger joints where more than one layer of insulation is required. Provide insulation with a minimum of 1' of initial cover material. Place cover and backfill material in manner that does not damage insulation; replace any damaged insulation.

3.14 DEFLECTION TESTING

- 1 A. Test all PVC sewer pipe in the presence of the DSF Construction Representative by a "go-no-go" deflection test mandrel furnished by the Contractor. Do not perform deflection testing any sooner than 30 days following the installation of the PVC pipe. Pull the mandrel by hand, or hand operated winch so as to avoid any damages to the pipe that may be caused by mechanized pulling equipment.
 - B. Size the to test the pipeline for a maximum allowable internal deflection of the pipe (in any direction) of not to exceed five (5) percent of the original internal diameter for the pipelines tested, regardless of how long after installation the testing takes place.
 - C. Deflection testing may be done concurrently with any necessary televising of the sewers. When done concurrently with sewer televising, the mandrel may be pulled by mechanized equipment, provided the mandrel is visible in the television picture during the testing and the operation of the mandrel can be quickly halted before damage to the pipe occurs.
 - D. Where poor trench soils conditions require the pipe excavation to be undercut and/or over excavated, the Construction Representative reserves the right to require an additional deflection test prior to the expiration of the Contractor's one year performance guarantee.

 Remove and replace all pipe that fails to pass the five (5) percent vertical deflection testing until the pipe passes the deflection test.

3.15 LEAKAGE TESTING

A. All new sanitary sewer lines shall be leakage tested in accordance with Chapter 3.7.0 of Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction.

3.16 MANHOLES

- A. Contractor shall determine the proper location, size, elevation, and orientation of all pipes entering new manholes before ordering. Do not connect abandoned pipes to new manholes. Manholes having improper location and/or orientation of the pipe connections will be rejected. Field repairs or adjustments of connection points are not permitted.
- B. Limit the excavation for manholes so as to provide only the necessary amount of space to sufficiently prepare the subgrade, set the base, set the manhole or structure, and lay pipe. Provide a minimum of 1' of clearance between structure and trench wall for adequate backfilling and compaction.
- C. Where excavation occurs below the bottom elevation of the structure's base, bring the excavation to the required elevation by the use of compacted crushed stone bedding. A minimum of 8 inches of compacted Crushed Stone Bedding shall be placed below manhole base.
- D. Set manhole base in accordance with elevation and location as indicated on the plans. Install base plumb and level. Install subsequent pre-cast manhole sections in accordance with shop drawing layout. Provide watertight gaskets between each manhole section.
- E. Pour inverts with smooth surface draining to downstream pipe. Where two or more lines meet at an angle, provide curved channel. Slope manhole bench at 2 inches/ft towards flow channel.
- F. Manholes shall be provided with between 4" and 8" of adjusting rings, with the top adjusting ring being 2" thick. Provide butyl sealant material between rings. Once rings are in place, tuck point the exterior joint and provide the entire exterior surface of the adjusting ring riser with a coating of mortar.
 - When indicated on the drawings, the manhole frame shall be set with a Type I frame/chimney joint as specified in the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water

1		2. Construction in Wisconsin, latest edition. The frame and adjusting rings shall be sealed
2		with an internal rubber sleeve as detailed in File 12A of the Standard Specifications.
3		3. Drop manholes shall be constructed in accordance with File No. 19 of the Standard
4		Specifications.
5		-
6	3.17	CASTING INSTALLATION
7		
8	A.	Install casting type as indicated on the plans or in the specifications.
9		
10	В.	Provide butyl sealant material between last adjusting ring and casting base. Adjust casting
11		elevation and slope to match adjacent proposed grades.
12		
13	3.18	CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES
14	0.10	
15	A.	Make all necessary openings into existing structures or sewers including the reconstruction of
16	Λ,	existing inverts or benches, as necessary. Patch all openings permanently watertight with concrete
		brick and mortar, or hydraulic cement and waterstops, or for sanitary sewers, hydraulic cement and
17		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
18		flexible watertight boots.
19		
20		

CONTRACT #8587 / MUNIS #13343

TZZ WEST WASHINGTON NE. SUITE 310

MADDOLY, MISTON

PH. 662-261,199

PA. 663-261,199

PA. 6 ARCHITECT: DESTREE DESIGN ARCHITECTS, INC.

新教育

CIVIL ENGINEER: BURSE SURVEYING & ENGINEERING 2801 PREBRATIONAL LANE, SUITE 101 MADESON WIT

PH: 608.250.9263 CONTACT: PFORTLAGE@BSE-INC.NET

MECHANICAL ENGINEER:

HEIN ENGINEERING GROUP
17 APPLEDATE CT. SUITE #200 MADISON WI.
PH: 608.288.9260
CONTACT: MIKE HEIN HEIN@CHORUS.NET

OWNER: CITY OF MADISON PARKS DIVISION

PROJECT MANAGER FOR CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION LAUGH AMUNDSON COTY COUNT BUILDING SUITE I IS 210 MARTIN LUTHER KING, IR BLVD MADISCON WI 53703 CONTACT: LAMUNDSON@CITYOFMADISON.COM

PROJECT MANAGER FOR CITY PARKS DIVISION KATE KANE CITY COUNT BUILDING SUITE 104
210 AAKTRI UTHER KING JR BLVD
AADISON WI S3703
408.261.971
CONTACT: KKANE®CITYOFIAADISON.COM

CODE MATERIAL TYPE
GANEL CICLORD CINY, MATERIAL TYPE
STORE. THEN WESTE STORE (COURSES)
(CC-1 MRS CEREM LA FORM)

FINISH SCHEDULE

DEFINITIONS:

wind sweet size from the current was compared to the current of th

OTH FIBER CEMENT PANEL JÜING D TO MATCH EBIJAMAN ANORE - TARRYTOW

FIRER CENSENT PANEL FBSK CDARNI PAND.

> C.F.C.I. - CONTRACTOR FURNISHED CONTRACTOR INSTALLED O.F.C.I. - OWNER FURNISHED CONTRACTOR INSTALLED F.E.C - FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET GWB - GYPSUM WALL BOARD XTG - EXISTING TYP-TYPICAL

C TABLE 7 õ

SYMBOL LEGEND:

INTERIOR ELEVATION CALLOUT

DEFAIL CALLOUT (T) **\$**

WINDOW CALLOUT KEYNOTE CALLOUT DEMO WALL **9**

NEW WALL XIG WALL

ремо роок

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER: ECHELON STRUCTURES HOMAS I SOBNEN JR. P.E. S.E. CELL 68-204-2231 SCHIEGOSTRUCTURES CHARTERNET

TENNEY PARK BEACH SHELTER

1330 SHERMAN AVE, MADISON WI 53703

0

SHELTER **LENNEY PARK BEACH**

MADISON, WI 53703 CONTRACT #8587 / MUNIS #13343

1330 2HEKWYM YAE





SITE LOCATION MAP

RENDERING

The Diversity ALL DIMANS CONSULT ARCHITECT W/
INCONSISTINGS.
 CONTRACTOR TO CONNEY WITH ALL APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES.
 ALL WOOD PRANIST, BLOCKRIG, AND SHEATHEN'TO BE TREETRACHANITES CONFITTING WITH 3C OKNIT

GENERAL NOTES:

SHEET INDEX:

ARCHITECTURAL \$100 \$101 A101 A300 A500 A500 SITE & CIVIL

FLOOR PLAN & CLERESTORY / RCP PLAN

FOUNDATION & FRAMING PLANS

STRUCTURAL DETAILS

EROSION CONTROL PLAN DEMOLITION PLAN CIVIL DETAILS

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
PARK SHELINE W/ TOLLET ROOMS
CONSTRUCTION TYPE: 38 (NON-COMBUSTBLE)
OCCUPANCY TYPE: 8 - BUSINESS
HEIGHT: ONE STORY

30 PSF 1.0 1.2 1.0 25.2 PSF 7 PSF

EXPOSINE FACTOR (CG)

THERMAL FACTOR (CI)
SNOW LOAD INPORTANCE FACTOR (IS)
FLAT ROOF SNOW LOAD (PI)
FLUIDE P.V. PANELS LOAD ON ROOF

Intelligit Code, Chopie et 2)

ICE FACTOR (1s)

CODE SUMMARY:

WATER BASED THE CLAD EPON

P.3 PANET POPER PO

SQUARE FOOTAGES: auliding footrant = 435 sf CONCRER APRON AREA = 2239 SF ROOF AREA = 1.387 SF

115 MPH 0.85 1.00 0.00 1.0 6NCLOSED +7-0.18 29.6 PSF

WWD LOADS (ASCE?) III)
DIRECTIONALITY FIGH
DIRECTIONALITY FIGH
WHO EMOSTRE CAREONE
WHO EMOSTRE CALCORY
WHO EMOSTRE CALCORY
BACTORY
WHO EMOSTRE CALCORY
BACTORY
WHO EMOSTRE CALCORY
BACTORY
WHO EMOSTRE
BACTORY
BACTORY
WHO EMOSTRE
BACTORY
BAC

BUIDHGS.
ASC A4-02-SERMIC PROVISIONS FOR STRUCTURAL, STEE BUIDHGS OCCUPANCY CATEGORY II FPER ASCE 7-10 [MRE 1-1]. "IOOD CONSTRUCTION WITH 2005 SUPPLEMEN 335-8951; SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STE

ROOF LIVE LOADS (ASCE 7-10) 20 PSF (REDUCIBLE)

SUILDING SECTIONS & DETAILS

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

EXTERIOR ELEYATIONS

SITE PLAN
TIRE ACCESS FLAN SITE UTILITY PLAN EMNDS@PAPPY68 APPRINCESMENTS 100

ELECIPICAL SCHEDULES, DETAILS & RISER HYAC PLAN, SCHEDULES & DETAILS

E101 E102 H101 P101

ELECTRICAL PLANS

PLUMBING SCHEDULES, DETAILS & RISER

EXISTING LANDSCAPE PLAN PROPOSED LANDSCAPE PLAN

1000

NEW DOOR W/ DOOR NUMBER SEE DOOR SCHEDULE

STERIOR WALLS WITH MASONRY VENEER
WIND LOAD
L/600 SNOW LOAD WIND LOAD PEAD LOAD + IIVELOAD SYTERIOR WALLS WITH SIDING WIND LOAD

7380

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT APPROVED:

RES-FIE D 64194 CTF ENGIN DATE: July 20, 2021 65:2023 BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF MADISON, WI BATE

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DESIGN APPROVED 8Y: ANALYS

1002/00/90 SIVO 1016

DESTREE DESIGN ARCHITECTS, INC. 222 WEST WASHINGTON AVE, SUITE 310
MADDON, WI SEND
MADDON, WI SEND
PER, 602-286 1-199
PER

CIVIL ENGINEER:

BURSE SURVEYING & ENGINEERING 2801 INTERNATIONAL LAME, SUITE 101

PH: 608.250.9263 CONTACT: PFORTLAGE@BSE-INC.NET

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

HEIN ENGINEERING GROUP PH: 608.285.9265 CONFACT: MİKE HEIN HEINRECHORUS.NET

OWNER: CITY OF MADISON PARKS DIVISION

PROJECT MANAGER FOR CITY BNGINERING DIVISION ILAURA AMBUDSON CITY COUNT BULDING SURE 115 210 AMERIK UITHER KING JR BLVD MADISON WI 53703

SOB.243.5892 CONTACT: LAMUNDSON#CITYOFMADISON.COM

PROJECT MANAGER FOR CITY PARKS DIVISION (ATE KANE 608.261.9671 CONTACT: KKANE®CITYOFMADISON,COM CITY COUNTY BUILDING SUITE: 104 210 MARTIN LUTHER KING JR BLYD MADISON WI 53703

CODE MAJERAL TYPE

GALLI

COCINE CONCINE AKSTONE INCENTION

FROM THE STONE (COUNED)

FREE CEARINT LAP SIZING FREE CEACHI PANEL FISSP CEMENY FANEL

ğ

25 Ť

S # 5

FINISH SCHEDULE

DEFINITIONS:

C.F.C.L. · CONFRACTOR FURNISHED CONTRACTOR INSTALLED O.F.C.I. - OWNER FURNISHED CONTRACTOR INSTALLED F.E.C. - FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET GWB - GYPSUM WALL BOARD TYP - TYPICAL

DESIGN LOADS:

SYMBOL LEGEND:

INTERIOR ELEVATION CALLOUT DETAIL CALLOUT **P**

WINDOW CALLOUT KEYNOTE CALLOUR

9

DEMO WALL XIG WALL NEW WALL

DEMO DOOR

DEFLECTION LANTS
ROOF MEASERS
LYELOAD
SHOW LOAD
WIND LOAD.
DEAD LOAD + IIVE LOAD

NEW DOOR W/ DOOR NUMBER SEE DOOR SCHEDULE

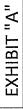
XTERIOR WALLS WITH MASONRY VENEER
WIND LOAD.

EXTERIOR WALLS WITH SIDING WIND LOAD.

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER: ECHELON STRUCTURES PROMAR BOBHEN JR. P.E. S.E. GEL-808-204-021 ESCHEONSTRUCTURES-OCHES NET

TENNEY PARK BEACH SHELTER 1330 SHERMAN AVE, MADISON WI 53703

CONTRACT #8587 / MUNIS #13343







RENDERING

GENERAL NOTES:

CONTRACTOR TO COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES, ALL WOOD FRAMING, BLOCKING AND SHEATHING TO BE FIRE-RETARDANT JREATED COMPLYING WITH 28 CONSTRUCTION.

4. ALL SHOP DRAWINGS TO BE APPROVED BY ARCHITECT / OWNER

RENELSAN POR PRESENTATION OF RESENTANT MICHAEL STREET OF MACHINERS OF STREET ST

CONTRACT #8587 / MUNIS #13343 1330 SHERWAN AVE

SHELTER TENNEY PARK BEACH

	THE		ARCI	ARCHITECTURAL
	0001	COVER	2100	FOUNDATION & FRAM
			2101	STRUCTURAL DETAILS
	SIL	SITE & CIVIL	1014	FLOOR PLAN & CLERE
			A102	ROOF PLAN & DETAILS
	ō.	CIVIL DETAILS	A300	EXTERIOR PLEVATIONS
CODE SUMMARY:	810	EXISTING CONDITIONS	A301	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
PROJECT DESCRIPTION:	6363	DEMOUTION PLAN	A.S.00	BUILDING SECTIONS
PARK SHELTER W/ TOILET ROOMS	0300	EROSION CONTROL PLAN	(Q\$Y	BUILDING SECTIONS &
OCCUPANCY TYPE B - RISINESS	C400	SITE PLAN		
HEIGH: ONE STORY	5	FIRE ACCESS PLAN	MFP	
	C500	GRADING PLAN		
SQUARE FOOTAGES:	C600	SITE UTILITY PLAN	E101	ELECTRICAL PLANS
BUILDING FOOTPRINT = 435 SF			E102	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULE
CONCRETE APRON AREA = 2,239'SF	Nog	CAON D'STREET SPECIALS AND BELLACEMENTS	H10)	HVAC PLAN, SCHEDUL
SOUTH WENT - 1700 ST		ומייים שורי שיים מיים מיים מיים	F)01	PLUMBING PLAN

P102	St. 101	PROT
STING LANDSCAPE PLAN OPOSED LANDSCAPE PLAN		



A PROTESTION
STORES TO
PRO PRO

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT APPROVED: PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DESIGN	PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DESIGN
RES-	APPROVED BY: WALLE
FILE ID 66194	CITY ENGINEER
DATE: July 20, 2021	6/5/2023
BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF MADISON, WILD STE	DATE

SHEET INDEX:

ISSUANCES:

0001	COVER	2100	FOUNDATION & FRAMING PLANS
		1012	STRUCTURAL DETAILS
SITE	SITE & CIVIL	1014	FLOOR PLAN & CLERESTORY / RCF PLAN
		A102	ROOF PLAN & DEFAILS
ō O O	CIVIL DETAILS	A300	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
0 10 8	EXISTING CONDITIONS	A301	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
33	DEMOUTION PLAN	A500	BUILDING SECTIONS
38	EROSION CONTROL PLAN	1054	BUILDING SECTIONS & DETAILS
C400	SITE PLAN		
5	FIRE ACCESS PLAN	MFP	
C500	GRADING PLAN		
C600	SITE UTILITY PLAN	E101	ELECTRICAL PLANS
		E102	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES, DETAILS & RISER
200	EXON D. S. REEDAR P. GAS. AND BELL ACENENTS	H10)	HVAC PLAN, SCHEDULES & DETAILS
		PJOJ	PLUMBING PLAN
100	EXISTING LANDSCAPE PLAN	P102	PLUMBING SCHEDULES, DETAILS & RISER
1.101	PROPOSED LANDSCAPE PLAN		

EXPOSIJRE FACTOR [C.a.]
THERMAL, FACTOR [C.]
SHOW LOAD bur DORTHACE FACTOR [1]
FLAT RODE-SHOW LOAD [7]
FLAT RODE-SHOW LOAD ON ROOF

ACE 7: 10 F MC Commissed Beliefon Coost, Choosine 42; 10 F MCE 7: 10 F Heliviah ACE 10 MCE 7: 10 F Heliviah ACE 10 MCE 7: 10 F Heliviah ACE 10 MCE 7: 10 F MCE 7: 10 F MCE 7: 10 F MCE 7: 10 F MCE 7: 10 F MCE 7: 10 F MCE 7: 10 F MCE 7: 10

STREET, STREET

ING DOCUPANCY CALEGORY II (PER ASCE 7-10 ROOF LIVE LOADS (ASCE7-10) 20 PSF (REDUCIELE)

HI-02: SEISMIC PROVISIONS FOR STRUCTURAL BUILDINGS

WHEN CHASK FACE? A IQI
DIRECTICNALITY FEM. COURS)
DIRECTICNALITY FEM. COURS
WHEN CHASK CATECORY
WHEN CHASK CATECORY
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA)
WHEN CHASK FACE (WA

3	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH
5	
SITE ILLUMINATION PLAN	P 25 158 90 70 5
ELLU	
'n	e nor
St. 101	PROP
٠,	L

A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O	

1000 SHEET NUMBER



Department of Public Works

Engineering Division

James M. Wolfe, P.E., City Engineer

City-County Building, Room 115
210 Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard
Madison, Wisconsin 53703
Phone: (608) 266-4751
Fax: (608) 264-9275
engineering@cityofmadison.com
www.cityofmadison.com/engineering

Assistant City Engineer

Bryan Cooper, AIA Gregory T. Fries, P.E. Chris Petykowski, P.E.

Deputy Division Manager Kathleen M. Cryan

> Principal Engineer 2 John S. Fahrney, P.E.

> Janet Schmidt, P.E.
> Principal Engineer 1

Mark D. Moder, P.E. Andrew J. Zwieg, P.E.

Financial Manager Steven B. Danner-Rivers

July 11, 2023

NOTICE OF ADDENDUM ADDENDUM NO. 2

CONTRACT NO. 8587, PROJECT NO. 13343 TENNEY PARK BEACH SHELTER

This addendum is issued to modify, explain or correct the original Drawings, Specifications, or Contract Documents marked as *Tenney Park Beach Shelter, City of Madison Project 13343*, *Contract #8587*, as issued on June 05, 2023 and Addendum #1 as issued on June 27, 2023; This addendum is hereby made a part of the contract documents, represents clarifications of the previously released documents, and consists of two (2) pages.

This addendum does not include a change to the bid due date.

Please acknowledge this addendum on page E1 of the contract documents and/or in Section E: Bidder's Acknowledgement on Bid Express.

An electronic version of these documents can be found on the Bid Express web site at: http://www.bidexpress.com

If you are unable to download plan revisions associated with the addendum, please contact the Engineering office at 608-266-4751 receive the material by another route.

Sincerely,

James M. Wolfe, P.E., City Engineer

1. **GENERAL CONTRACT CONDITIONS**

No changes.

2. **GENERAL QUESTIONS/ANSWERS and CLARIFICATIONS**

No changes.

3. ACCEPTABLE EQUIVALENTS

- A. Please add the following information to Specification 10 21 13, Part 2.1A Toilet Compartments and Screens, Products
 - 1. Scranton Products, HDPE Bathroom Partitions, Erik Muir, Erik.muir@azekco.com, Ph: 570-348-0997.

4. **SPECIFICATIONS**

No changes.

5. **DRAWINGS**

No changes.

6. **PROPOSAL**

No changes.

End of Contract 8587 Addendum 2.

SECTION E: BIDDERS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

TENNEY PARK BEACH SHELTER CONTRACT NO. 8587

Bidder must state a Unit Price and Total Bid for each item. The Total Bid for each item must be the product of quantity, by Unit Price. The Grand Total must be the sum of the Total Bids for the various items. In case of multiplication errors or addition errors, the Grand Total with corrected multiplication and/or addition shall determine the Grand Total bid for each contract. The Unit Price and Total Bid must be entered numerically in the spaces provided. All words and numbers shall be written in ink.

	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
1.	The undersigned having familiarized himself/herself with the Contract documents, including Advertisement for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Form of Proposal, City of Madison Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction - 2023 Edition thereto, Form of Agreement, Form of Bond, and Addenda issued and attached to the plans and specifications on file in the office of the City Engineer, hereby proposes to provide and furnish all the labor, materials, tools, and expendable equipment necessary to perform and complete in a workmanlike manner the specified construction on this project for the City of Madison; all in accordance with the plans and specifications as prepared by the City Engineer, including Addenda Nos through
2.	submittals shall acknowledge addendum under Section E and shall not acknowledge here) If awarded the Contract, we will initiate action within seven (7) days after notification or in accordance with the date specified in the contract to begin work and will proceed with diligence to bring the project to full completion within the number of work days allowed in the Contract or by the calendar date stated in the Contract.
3.	The undersigned Bidder or Contractor certifies that he/she is not a party to any contract, combination in form of trust or otherwise, or conspiracy in restraint of trade or commerce or any other violation of the anti-trust laws of the State of Wisconsin or of the United States, with respect to this bid or contract or otherwise.
4.	I hereby certify that I have met the Bid Bond Requirements as specified in Section 102.5. (IF BID BOND IS USED, IT SHALL BE SUBMITTED ON THE FORMS PROVIDED BY THE CITY. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF THE BID).
5.	i hereby certify that all statements herein are made on benair of the component of the state of
	a nathership consisting of; an individual trading as
	ight of the City of fraction of the City o
	from the plans and specifications and have checked the same in detail before submitting this
	Proposal: that I have fully authority to make such statements and submit this Proposal in (its,
	their) behalf; and that the said statements are true and correct.
	DROWN Reach
SIGNAT	VRE COMMINION OF THE PROPERTY
	VICE PRESENCE
TITLE, IF	FANY
_	NOTARY
Sworn 13	and subscribed to before me this day of July 20 23 Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths) mmission Expires 9-12-2024
/Notan	Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
	mmission Expires 9-12-2024

Bidders shall not add any conditions or qualifying statements to this Proposal.

My Commission Expires ___

Contract 8587 - Tri-North Builders, Inc.

Section F: Best Value Contracting (BVC)

This section is a required document for the bid to be considered complete. There are two methods for completing the Best Value Contracting (BVC) form. Method one: The form can be filled out online and submitted to this site to be included with your electronic bid. Method two: The form can be downloaded from the site and submitted by hand to the City of Madison.

2. Madison General Ordinance (M.G.O.), 33.07(7), does provide for some exemptions from the

Method of Submittal for BVC (click in box below to choose) * I will submit Bid Express fillable online form (BVC).

Best Value Contracting

- The Contractor shall indicate the non-apprenticeable trades used on this contract.
- active apprentice requirement. Apprenticeable trades are those trades considered apprenticeable by the State of Wisconsin. Please check applicable box if you are seeking an exemption. Contractor has a total skilled workforce of four or less individuals in all apprenticeable trades combined. No available trade training program; The Contractor has been rejected by the only available trade training program, or there is no trade training program within 90 miles. Contractor is not using an apprentice due to having a journey worker on layoff status, provided the journey worker was employed by the contractor in the past six months. First time contractor on City of Madison Public Works contract requests a onetime exemption but intends to comply on all future contracts and is taking steps typical of a "good faith" effort. Contractor has been in business less than one year. Contractor doesn't have enough journeyman trade workers to qualify for a trade training program in that respective trade. ☐ An exemption is granted in accordance with a time period of a "Documented Depression" as defined by the State of Wisconsin.
- 3. The Contractor shall indicate on the following section which apprenticeable trades are to be used on this contract. Compliance with active apprenticeship, to the extent required by M.G.O. 33.07(7), shall be satisfied by documentation from an applicable trade training body; an apprenticeship contract with the Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development or a similar agency in another state; or the U.S Department of Labor. This documentation is required prior to the Contractor beginning work on the project site.

The Contractor has reviewed the list and shall not use any apprenticeable trades on this project.	
LIST APPRENTICABLE TRADES (check all that apply to your work to be performed on this contract)	
BRICKLAYER	
Z CARPENTER	
CEMENT MASON / CONCRETE FINISHER	
CEMENT MASON (HEAVY HIGHWAY)	
CONSTRUCTION CRAFT LABORER	
DATA COMMUNICATION INSTALLER	
ELECTRICIAN	
ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN / HVAC SERVICE TECH/HVAC INSTALL	/
SERVICE	
GLAZIER	
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR / OPERATING ENGINEER	
INSULATION WORKER (HEAT and FROST)	
IRON WORKER	
RON WORKER (ASSEMBLER, METAL BLDGS)	
PAINTER and DECORATOR	
PLASTERER	
PLUMBER	
RESIDENTIAL ELECTRICIAN	
ROOFER and WATER PROOFER	
SHEET METAL WORKER	
SPRINKLER FITTER	
STEAMFITTER (REEDICERATION)	
STEAMFITTER (REFRIGERATION)	
STEAMFITTER (SERVICE)	
TAPER and FINISHER TELECOMMUNICATIONS (VOICE DATA and VIDEO) INSTALLED TECHNICIAN	
TELECOMMUNICATIONS (VOICE, DATA and VIDEO) INSTALLER-TECHNICIAN	

CONTRACT NO. \$587

Small Business Enterprise Compliance Report

This information may be submitted electronically through Bid Express or submitted with bid in sealed envelope.

Cover Sheet

Prime Bidder Informat	<u>on</u>
Company:	Tri-North Builders Inc.
Address:	2625 Desecreh Fork Dr. Fitchburg, WI 53711
Telephone Number:	608-271-8717
Fax Number:	608-271-3354
Contact Person/Title:	Andy Rice / Senior Estimator
Prime Bidder Certificat	
Filine bidder Gertinga	<u>1011</u>
Name:	And Rice
Title:	Senior Estimator
Company:	Tri-North Builders Inc.
I certify that the inform knowledge and belief.	ation contained in this SBE Compliance Report is true and correct to the best of my
Witness' Signature	Bidder's Signature
7-13-23	_

contract no. 8587

Small Business Enterprise Compliance Report

Summary Sheet

SBE Subcontractors Who Are NOT Suppliers

Name(s) of SBEs Utilized	Type of Work	Bid Amount
Burse Surveying	Stq Kins	.005 %
Mobile Glass	6/955 & 6/92,mg	105 %
	-	%
	Turnitarini meni	%
		%
		%
- The state of the	entre en en en en en en en en en en en en en	7/8
200		%
	ana kanta minanda kanta minanda kanta k	%
and the state of t		/8
	A COMPANIENCE OF THE PROPERTY	%
		k
Visit information and the control of	vinanten in transferior de la constitución de la co	%
Subtotal SBE who are NOT suppliers:	MANAGEMENT AND ASSESSMENT AND ASSESSMENT ASS	Ø:055 %
SBE Subcontractors Who Are Suppliers		,
Name(s) of SBEs Utilized	Type of Work	% of Total Bid Amount
ранизможний шинизминичного подруг		. %
		%
		%
		%
	T) Taran (Printer) (Samuran Caran	%
	Section to the state of the sta	%
Subtotal Contractors who are suppliers:	% x 0.6 =	% (discounted to 60%)
Total Percentage of SBE Utilization:	<i>055</i> %.	,

TENNEY PARK BEACH SHELTER

CONTRACT NO. 8587

DATE: 7/13/23

Tri-North Builders, Inc.

Item	Quantity	Price	Extension
Section B: Proposal Page	ing on the state of the State	t tuudi dan di kunus kee di kaamen ee Sakin een Traksida 12 daar 2006 ee da di aanta daag yaha di ayaa	ig die 2009 begle vollenwerte Little del Alberta von 1900 villen 200 verhalt in der 1900 verhalt is der 1900 d
90001 - Demolition of existing beach house and Construction			
of new foundation, building, MEP and required sitework per			
plans and specifications Lump Sum	1.00	\$1,199,950.00	\$1,199,950.00
1 Items	Totals		\$1,199,950.00
Validade de			

Construction Budget Dollar Value

\$1,055,000.00

SECTION G: BID BOND

LET ALL KNOW BY THESE DOCUMENTS PRESENTED, THAT Principal and Surety, as identified below, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Madison, (hereinafter referred to as the "Obligee"), in the sum of five per cent (5%) of the amount of the total bid or bids of the Principal herein accepted by the Obligee, for the payment of which the Principal and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of this obligation are such that, whereas the Principal has submitted, to the City of Madison a certain bid, including the related alternate, and substitute bids attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof, to enter into a contract in writing for the construction of:

TENNEY PARK BEACH SHELTER CONTRACT NO. 8587

- If said bid is rejected by the Obligee, then this obligation shall be void.
- 2. If said bid is accepted by the Obligee and the Principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the form specified by the Obligee (properly completed in accordance with said bid) and shall furnish a bond for his/her faithful performance of said contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said bid, then this obligation shall be void.

If said bid is accepted by the Obligee and the Principal shall fail to execute and deliver the contract and the performance and payment bond noted in 2. above executed by this Surety, or other Surety approved by the City of Madison, all within the time specified or any extension thereof, the Principal and Surety agree jointly and severally to forfeit to the Obligee as liquidated damages the sum mentioned above, it being understood that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall in no event exceed the sum of this obligation as stated, and it is further understood that the Principal and Surety reserve the right to recover from the Obligee that portion of the forfeited sum which exceed the actual liquidated damages incurred by the Obligee.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said Surety and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by an extension of the time within which the Obligee may accept such bid, and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, on the day and year set forth below.

Sealing F	PRINCIPAL		
REMINITE BUILDING	在ri-North Builders, Inc.		•
BUILDERON	Lame of Privilegal		July 13, 2023
\ S亚山大	NE /		Date
Nacous	Name and Title	ile DOZES	er-t
Seal S	SURETY		
	Atlantic Specialty Insura Name of Surety	ance Company	
	545		July 13, 2023
Ë	Зу	·	Date
E	Bradley S. Babcock, Atl	torney-in-Fact	
******	lame and Title		
National Prauthority to	ovider No. 9070604	for the year 2023 and	ove company in Wisconsin under appointed as attorney in fact with and referred to above, which power
July 13,	2023	Te d	
Date		Agent Signature	
	1	533 Wisconsin Avenue	
		Address	
		Grafton, WI 53024	
		City, State and Zip Code	
	((262) 204-8448	

NOTE TO SURETY & PRINCIPAL

The bid submitted which this bond guarantees shall be rejected if the following instrument is not attached to this bond:

Telephone Number

Power of Attorney showing that the agent of Surety is currently authorized to execute bonds on behalf of the Surety, and in the amounts referenced above.



Power of Attorney

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that ATLANTIC SPECIALITY INSURANCE COMPANY, a New York corporation with its principal office in Plymouth, Minnésota, does hereby constitute and appoint: Bradley S. Babcock, Kimberly L. Babcock, each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety, any and all honds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof; provided that no bond or undertaking executed under this authority shall exceed in amount the sum of: unlimited and the execution of such bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Company as if they had been fully signed by an authorized officer of the Company and scaled with the Company seal. This Power of Attorney is made and executed by authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY on the twenty-fifth day of September, 2012.

Resolved: That the President, any Senior Vice President or Vice-President (each an "Authorized Officer") may execute for and in behalf of the Company any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and affix the seal of the Company thereto; and that the Authorized Officer may appoint and authorize an Attorney-in-Fact to execute on behalf of the Company any and all such instruments and to affix the Company seal thereto; and that the Authorized Officer may at any time remove any such Attorney-in-Fact and revoke all power and authority given to any such Attorney-in-Fact.

Resolved: That the Attorney-in-Fact may be given full power and authority to execute for and in the name and on behalf of the Company any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such instrument executed by any such Attorney-in-Fact shall be as binding upon the Company as if signed and sealed by an Authorized Officer and, further, the Attorney-in-Fact is hereby authorized to verify any affidavit required to be attached to bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof.

This power of attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY on the twenty-lifth day of September, 2012:

Resolved: That the signature of an Authorized Officer, the signature of the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary, and the Company seal may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing an Attorney-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and sealing any bond, undertaking, recognizance or other written obligation in the nature thereof, and any such signature and seal where so used, being hereby adopted by the Company as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Company, to be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by an Authorized Officer and the seal of the Company to be affixed this first day of January, 2023.

STATE OF MINNESOTA HENNEPIN COUNTY SEAL 1986 6

By
Sarah A. Kolar, Vice President and General Counsel

On this first day of January, 2023, before me personally came Sarah A. Kolar, Vice President and General Counsel of ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY, to me personally known to be the individual and officer described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and she acknowledged the execution of the same, and being by me duly sworn, that she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seal affixed to the preceding instrument is the seal of said Company and that the said seal and the signature as such officer was duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and at the direction of the Company.



Mism Naulinu
Notary Public

I, the undersigned, Secretary of ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY, a New York Corporation, do hereby certify that the foregoing power of attorney is in full force and has not been revoked, and the resolutions set forth above are now in force.

Signed and seated. Dated 13th day of July , 2023

SEAL 1986 S

faints Marin

Kara L.B. Barrow, Secretary

This Power of Attorney expires January 31, 2025

SECTION H: AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made this 2nd day of August in the year Two Thousand and Twenty-Three between TRI-NORTH BUILDERS, INC. hereinafter called the Contractor, and the City of Madison, Wisconsin, hereinafter called the City.

WHEREAS, the Common Council of the said City of Madison under the provisions of a resolution adopted **AUGUST 1, 2023**, and by virtue of authority vested in the said Council, has awarded to the Contractor the work of performing certain construction.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Contractor and the City, for the consideration hereinafter named, agree as follows:

Scope of Work. The Contractor shall, perform the construction, execution and completion of the following listed complete work or improvement in full compliance with the Plans, Specifications, Standard Specifications, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions and contract; perform all items of work covered or stipulated in the proposal; perform all altered or extra work; and shall furnish, unless otherwise provided in the contract, all materials, implements, machinery, equipment, tools, supplies, transportation, and labor necessary to the prosecution and completion of the work or improvements:

TENNEY PARK BEACH SHELTER CONTRACT NO. 8587

- 2. **Completion Date/Contract Time.** Construction work must begin within seven (7) calendar days after the date appearing on mailed written notice to do so shall have been sent to the Contractor and shall be carried on at a rate so as to secure full completion <u>SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS</u>, the rate of progress and the time of completion being essential conditions of this Agreement.
- 3. **Contract Price.** The City shall pay to the Contractor at the times, in the manner and on the conditions set forth in said specifications, the sum of <u>ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED NINETY-NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED FIFTY AND NO/100</u> (\$1,199,950.00) Dollars being the amount bid by such Contractor and which was awarded to him/her as provided by law.
- 4. Affirmative Action. In the performance of the services under this Agreement the Contractor agrees not to discriminate against any employee or applicant because of race, religion, marital status, age, color, sex, disability, national origin or ancestry, income level or source of income, arrest record or conviction record, less than honorable discharge, physical appearance, sexual orientation, gender identity, political beliefs, or student status. The Contractor further agrees not to discriminate against any subcontractor or person who offers to subcontract on this contract because of race, religion, color, age, disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin.

The Contractor agrees that within thirty (30) days after the effective date of this agreement, the Contractor will provide to the City Affirmative Action Division certain workforce utilization statistics, using a form to be furnished by the City.

If the contract is still in effect, or if the City enters into a new agreement with the Contractor, within one year after the date on which the form was required to be provided, the Contractor will provide updated workforce information using a second form, also to be furnished by the City. The second form will be submitted to the City Affirmative Action Division no later than one year after the date on which the first form was required to be provided.

The Contractor further agrees that, for at least twelve (12) months after the effective date of this contract, it will notify the City Affirmative Action Division of each of its job openings at facilities in Dane County for which applicants not already employees of the Contractor are to be considered. The notice will include a job description, classification, qualifications and application procedures

and deadlines. The Contractor agrees to interview and consider candidates referred by the Affirmative Action Division if the candidate meets the minimum qualification standards established by the Contractor, and if the referral is timely. A referral is timely if it is received by the Contractor on or before the date started in the notice.

Articles of Agreement Article I

The Contractor shall take affirmative action in accordance with the provisions of this contract to insure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to race, religion, color, age, marital status, disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national original and that the employer shall provide harassment free work environment for the realization of the potential of each employee. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation and selection for training including apprenticeship insofar as it is within the control of the Contractor. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants notices to be provided by the City setting out the provisions of the nondiscrimination clauses in this contract.

Article II

The Contractor shall in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractors state that all qualified or qualifiable applicants will be employed without regard to race, religion, color, age, marital status, disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin.

Article III

The Contractor shall send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding a notice to be provided by the City advising the labor union or worker's representative of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity and affirmative action commitments. Such notices shall be posted in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

Article V

The Contractor agrees that it will comply with all provisions of the Affirmative Action Ordinance of the City of Madison, including the contract compliance requirements. The Contractor agrees to submit the model affirmative action plan for public works contractors in a form approved by the Affirmative Action Division Manager.

Article VI

The Contractor will maintain records as required by Section 39.02(9)(f) of the Madison General Ordinances and will provide the City Affirmative Action Division with access to such records and to persons who have relevant and necessary information, as provided in Section 39.02(9)(f). The City agrees to keep all such records confidential, except to the extent that public inspection is required by law.

Article VII

In the event of the Contractor's or subcontractor's failure to comply with the Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action Provisions of this contract or Section 39.03 and 39.02 of the Madison General Ordinances, it is agreed that the City at its option may do any or all of the following:

Cancel, terminate or suspend this Contract in whole or in part.

- 2. Declare the Contractor ineligible for further City contracts until the Affirmative Action requirements are met.
- 3. Recover on behalf of the City from the prime Contractor 0.5 percent of the contract award price for each week that such party fails or refuses to comply, in the nature of liquidated damages, but not to exceed a total of five percent (5%) of the contract price, or ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), whichever is less. Under public works contracts, if a subcontractor is in noncompliance, the City may recover liquidated damages from the prime Contractor in the manner described above. The preceding sentence shall not be construed to prohibit a prime Contractor from recovering the amount of such damage from the non-complying subcontractor.

Article VIII

The Contractor shall include the above provisions of this contract in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as necessary to enforce such provisions, including sanctions provided for noncompliance.

Article IX

The Contractor shall allow the maximum feasible opportunity to small business enterprises to compete for any subcontracts entered into pursuant to this contract. (In federally funded contracts the terms "DBE, MBE and WBE" shall be substituted for the term "small business" in this Article.)

- 5. Substance Abuse Prevention Program Required. Prior to commencing work on the Contract, the Contractor, and any Subcontractor, shall have in place a written program for the prevention of substance abuse among its employees as required under Wis. Stat. Sec. 103.503.
- 6. **Contractor Hiring Practices.**

Ban the Box - Arrest and Criminal Background Checks. (Sec. 39.08, MGO)

This provision applies to all prime contractors on contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2016, and all subcontractors who are required to meet prequalification requirements under MGO 33.07(7)(I), MGO as of the first time they seek or renew pre-qualification status on or after January 1, 2016. The City will monitor compliance of subcontractors through the pre-qualification process.

- a. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, "Arrest and Conviction Record" includes, but is not limited to, information indicating that a person has been questioned, apprehended, taken into custody or detention, held for investigation, arrested, charged with, indicted or tried for any felony, misdemeanor or other offense pursuant to any law enforcement or military authority.
 - "Conviction record" includes, but is not limited to, information indicating that a person has been convicted of a felony, misdemeanor or other offense, placed on probation, fined, imprisoned or paroled pursuant to any law enforcement or military authority.
 - "Background Check" means the process of checking an applicant's arrest and conviction record, through any means.
- **b. Requirements.** For the duration of this Contract, the Contractor shall:
 - 1. Remove from all job application forms any questions, check boxes, or other inquiries regarding an applicant's arrest and conviction record, as defined herein.

- 2. Refrain from asking an applicant in any manner about their arrest or conviction record until after conditional offer of employment is made to the applicant in question.
- 3. Refrain from conducting a formal or informal background check or making any other inquiry using any privately or publicly available means of obtaining the arrest or conviction record of an applicant until after a conditional offer of employment is made to the applicant in question.
- 4. Make information about this ordinance available to applicants and existing employees, and post notices in prominent locations at the workplace with information about the ordinance and complaint procedure using language provided by the City.
- 5. Comply with all other provisions of Sec. 39.08, MGO.
- c. Exemptions: This section shall not apply when:
 - 1. Hiring for a position where certain convictions or violations are a bar to employment in that position under applicable law, or
 - 2. Hiring a position for which information about criminal or arrest record, or a background check is required by law to be performed at a time or in a manner that would otherwise be prohibited by this ordinance, including a licensed trade or profession where the licensing authority explicitly authorizes or requires the inquiry in question.

To be exempt, Contractor has the burden of demonstrating that there is an applicable law or regulation that requires the hiring practice in question, if so, the contractor is exempt from all of the requirements of this ordinance for the position(s) in question.

TENNEY PARK BEACH SHELTER CONTRACT NO. 8587

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor has hereunto set his/her hand and seal and the City has caused this contract to be sealed with its corporate seal and to be executed by its Mayor and City Clerk on the dates written below.

Countersigned:		TRI-NORTH BUILDERS, INC.	
Witness Witness	8 2 23 Date Date	Rresident	8/z/2 Date Date
CITY OF MADISON, WISCONS Provisions have been made to	pay the liability	Approved as to form:	
that will accrue under this contra	B/K/2013	City Attorney City Attorney	8//6/23
Witness Witness	8, 16, 23	Mayor	3/16/23 Date
thomas lund	8/14/23	h for	8-14-23

Date

City Clerk

Date

Witness

SECTION I: PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND

LET ALL KNOW BY THESE DOCUMENTS PRESENT principal, and <u>Atlantic Specialty Insurance Co</u>	
Company of Plymouth, MN as surety, are Wisconsin, in the sum of ONE MILLION ONE HUND! FIFTY AND NO/100 (\$1,199,950.00) Dollars, lawful mosum to the City of Madison, we hereby bind ourselve firmly by these presents.	held and firmly bound unto the City of Madison, RED NINETY-NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED oney of the United States, for the payment of which
The condition of this Bond is such that if the above to perform all of the terms of the Contract entered into be construction of:	
TENNEY PARK BE CONTRACT	
in Madison, Wisconsin, and shall pay all claims for prosecution of said work, and save the City harmless in the prosecution of said work, and shall save harml (under Chapter 102, Wisconsin Statutes) of employee is to be void, otherwise of full force, virtue and effect.	from all claims for damages because of negligence ess the said City from all claims for compensation es and employees of subcontractor, then this Bond
Signed and sealed thisday	of August, 2023
Countersigned: Witness	TRI-NORTH BUILDERS, INC. Company Name (Principal) President Seal
Secretary	
Approved as to form:	Atlantic Specialty Insurance Company Surety Seal
Medhael Haos City Attorney	By Attorney-in-Fact Bradley S. Babcock
This certifies that I have been duly licensed as an	agent for the above company in Wisconsin under e year 2023, and appointed as attorney-in-fact
August 2, 2023	RSR
Date	Agent Signature Bradley S. Babcock



Power of Attorney

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY, a New York corporation with its principal office in Plymouth, Minnesota, does hereby constitute and appoint: **Bradley S. Babcock, Kimberly L. Babcock**, each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof; provided that no bond or undertaking executed under this authority shall exceed in amount the sum of: **unlimited** and the execution of such bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Company as if they had been fully signed by an authorized officer of the Company and sealed with the Company seal. This Power of Attorney is made and executed by authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY on the twenty-fifth day of September, 2012:

Resolved: That the President, any Senior Vice President or Vice-President (each an "Authorized Officer") may execute for and in behalf of the Company any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and affix the seal of the Company thereto; and that the Authorized Officer may appoint and authorize an Attorney-in-Fact to execute on behalf of the Company any and all such instruments and to affix the Company seal thereto; and that the Authorized Officer may at any time remove any such Attorney-in-Fact and revoke all power and authority given to any such Attorney-in-Fact.

Resolved: That the Attorney-in-Fact may be given full power and authority to execute for and in the name and on behalf of the Company any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such instrument executed by any such Attorney-in-Fact shall be as binding upon the Company as if signed and sealed by an Authorized Officer and, further, the Attorney-in-Fact is hereby authorized to verify any affidavit required to be attached to bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof.

This power of attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY on the twenty-fifth day of September, 2012:

Resolved: That the signature of an Authorized Officer, the signature of the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary, and the Company seal may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing an Attorney-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and sealing any bond, undertaking, recognizance or other written obligation in the nature thereof, and any such signature and seal where so used, being hereby adopted by the Company as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Company, to be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

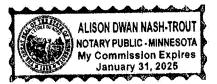
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by an Authorized Officer and the seal of the Company to be affixed this first day of January, 2023.

ORPORATO OR 1986 STAL 1986 STAL

Ву

Sarah A. Kolar, Vice President and General Counsel

On this first day of January, 2023, before me personally came Sarah A. Kolar, Vice President and General Counsel of ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY, to me personally known to be the individual and officer described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and she acknowledged the execution of the same, and being by me duly sworn, that she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seal affixed to the preceding instrument is the seal of said Company and that the said seal and the signature as such officer was duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and at the direction of the Company.



Notary Public

I, the undersigned, Secretary of ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY, a New York Corporation, do hereby certify that the foregoing power of attorney is in full force and has not been revoked, and the resolutions set forth above are now in force.

Signed and sealed. Dated 2nd day of August , 2023.

This Power of Attorney expires January 31, 2025

STATE OF MINNESOTA

HENNEPIN COUNTY

SEAL 1986 O

Kara L.B. Barrow, Secretary